

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 7.1

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &  
service delivery](#)



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Kgomotso Baloyi  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5866  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM471 Ephraim Mogale ▼

CFO Name: Mr T Modisane

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting: 2026 ▼

Budget Year: 2026/27

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	<b>Vote 1</b> <b>Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL</b>	
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	1.1 1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL	1.1 - 1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE	1.2	1.2 -
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMEN	1.3	1.3 -
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	1.4	1.4 -
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPME	1.5	1.5 -
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMEN	1.6	1.6 -
Vote 8 -	1.7	1.7 -
Vote 9 -	1.8	1.8 -
Vote 10 -	1.9	1.9 -
Vote 11 -	1.10	1.10 -
Vote 12 -	<b>Vote 2</b> <b>Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>	
Vote 13 -	2.1 2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2.1 - 2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER
Vote 14 -	2.2	2.2 -
Vote 15 -	2.3	2.3 -
	2.4	2.4 -
	2.5	2.5 -
	2.6	2.6 -
	2.7	2.7 -
	2.8	2.8 -
	2.9	2.9 -
	2.10	2.10 -
	<b>Vote 3</b> <b>Vote 3 - FINANCE</b>	
	3.1 3.1 - FINANCE	3.1 - 3.1 - FINANCE
	3.2 3.2 - STORES	3.2 - 3.2 - STORES
	3.3 3.3 - FLEET	3.3 - 3.3 - FLEET
	3.4	3.4 -
	3.5	3.5 -
	3.6	3.6 -
	3.7	3.7 -
	3.8	3.8 -
	3.9	3.9 -
	3.10	3.10 -
	<b>Vote 4</b> <b>Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT</b>	
	4.1 4.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES	4.1 - 4.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES
	4.2 4.2 - ADMINISTRATION	4.2 - 4.2 - ADMINISTRATION
	4.3 4.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT	4.3 - 4.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT
	4.4 4.4 - ICT	4.4 - 4.4 - ICT
	4.5 4.5 - COMMUNICATION	4.5 - 4.5 - COMMUNICATION
	4.6 4.6 - Legal	4.6 - 4.6 - Legal
	4.7	4.7 -
	4.8	4.8 -
	4.9	4.9 -
	4.10	4.10 -
	<b>Vote 5</b> <b>Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>	
	5.1 5.1 - ELECTRICITY	5.1 - 5.1 - ELECTRICITY
	5.2 5.2 - TECHNICAL	5.2 - 5.2 - TECHNICAL
	5.3 5.3 - ROADS & STORMWATER	5.3 - 5.3 - ROADS & STORMWATER
	5.4	5.4 -
	5.5	5.5 -
	5.6	5.6 -
	5.7	5.7 -
	5.8	5.8 -
	5.9	5.9 -
	5.10	5.10 -
	<b>Vote 6</b> <b>Vote 6 - PLANNING &amp; ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>	
	6.1 6.1 - HOUSING & BUILDING CONTROL	6.1 - 6.1 - HOUSING & BUILDING CONTROL
	6.2 6.2 - URBAN RENEWAL	6.2 - 6.2 - URBAN RENEWAL
	6.3	6.3 -
	6.4	6.4 -
	6.5	6.5 -
	6.6	6.6 -
	6.7	6.7 -
	6.8	6.8 -
	6.9	6.9 -
	6.10	6.10 -
	<b>Vote 7</b> <b>Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT</b>	
	7.1 7.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT	7.1 - 7.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT
	7.2 7.2 - LIBRARY	7.2 - 7.2 - LIBRARY
	7.3 7.3 - HEALTH GENERAL	7.3 - 7.3 - HEALTH GENERAL
	7.4 7.4 - REGISTRATION AUTHORITY	7.4 - 7.4 - REGISTRATION AUTHORITY
	7.5 7.5 - LICENCING & TRAFFIC	7.5 - 7.5 - LICENCING & TRAFFIC
	7.6 7.6 - PARKS & CEMETRIES	7.6 - 7.6 - PARKS & CEMETRIES
	7.7 7.7 - SOLID WASTE	7.7 - 7.7 - SOLID WASTE
	7.8 7.8 - SPORTS ARTS AND CULTURE	7.8 - 7.8 - SPORTS ARTS AND CULTURE
	7.9 7.9 - HIV/AIDS	7.9 - 7.9 - HIV/AIDS
	7.10	7.10 -
	<b>Vote 8</b>	
	8.1	8.1 -
	8.2	8.2 -
	8.3	8.3 -
	8.4	8.4 -
	8.5	8.5 -
	8.6	8.6 -
	8.7	8.7 -
	8.8	8.8 -
	8.9	8.9 -
	8.10	8.10 -
	<b>Vote 9</b>	
	9.1	9.1 -
	9.2	9.2 -
	9.3	9.3 -
	9.4	9.4 -
	9.5	9.5 -
	9.6	9.6 -
	9.7	9.7 -
	9.8	9.8 -
	9.9	9.9 -
	9.10	9.10 -
	<b>Vote 10</b>	
	10.1	10.1 -
	10.2	10.2 -
	10.3	10.3 -
	10.4	10.4 -
	10.5	10.5 -
	10.6	10.6 -
	10.7	10.7 -
	10.8	10.8 -
	10.9	10.9 -
	10.10	10.10 -
	<b>Vote 11</b>	
	11.1	11.1 -
	11.2	11.2 -
	11.3	11.3 -
	11.4	11.4 -
	11.5	11.5 -
	11.6	11.6 -

11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
<b>Vote 12</b>		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
<b>Vote 13</b>		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
<b>Vote 14</b>		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
<b>Vote 15</b>		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

**WC014 Saldanha Bay municipality**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale
Grade	<a href="#">Grade 2 Category C Municipality</a>
Province	
Web Address	<a href="http://www.ephraimmogalelm.gov.za">www.ephraimmogalelm.gov.za</a>
e-mail Address	rkekana@emogalelm.gov.za

*\* Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	111
City / Town	Marble Hall
Postal Code	0450
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Civic Centre Marble Hall
Street No. & Name	1 Ficus Street
City / Town	Marble Hall
Postal Code	0450
<b>General Contacts</b>	
	0132618401
	0132612985

<b>Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Cllr
Name	REBECCA MMATAWANE LENTSOANE
Telephone number	0132618499
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	rebeccalentsoane@gmail.com

<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	MAMOKGATLA RUTH MALOKA
Telephone number	0132618499
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Cllr
Name	GIVEN MASENKENG HLALITHI MOIMANA
Telephone number	0132618407
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	gmoimana@emogalelm.gov.za

<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	ITUMELENG GLORIA BOSHOMANE
Telephone number	0132618405
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	iboshomane@emogalelm.gov.za

<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Mogabadi Eric Moropa	Name	Rebecca Kekana
Telephone number	0132618403	Telephone number	0132618401
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	<a href="mailto:rkekana@emogalelm.gov.za">rkekana@emogalelm.gov.za</a>
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Thabo Modisane	Name	
Telephone number	0132618447	Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Khathutshelo Mabija	Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:kmabija@emogalelm.gov.za">kmabija@emogalelm.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

**LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A1 Budget Summary**

Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	40 126	48 884	47 104	49 415	50 015	50 015	39 964	50 515	52 182	53 904
Service charges	70 822	76 480	93 501	110 815	97 236	97 236	77 021	105 634	114 747	124 668
Investment revenue	13 446	24 212	27 459	28 606	28 606	28 606	21 984	28 670	29 616	30 594
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	183 236	202 793	206 391	206 079	227 304	227 304	203 200	217 187	199 293	213 249
Other own revenue	31 133	34 944	39 084	19 549	34 968	34 968	26 423	37 038	39 170	41 454
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>338 763</b>	<b>387 313</b>	<b>413 539</b>	<b>414 464</b>	<b>438 128</b>	<b>438 128</b>	<b>368 592</b>	<b>439 044</b>	<b>435 008</b>	<b>463 869</b>
Employee costs	91 902	108 750	114 695	124 461	126 013	126 013	(106 486)	131 940	138 400	145 200
Remuneration of councillors	13 929	15 051	15 880	15 929	15 929	15 929	(12 687)	16 726	17 562	18 440
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	57 393	62 269	59 015	67 700	67 700	67 700	(52 162)	70 205	72 522	74 915
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	3 327	6 576	6 761	3 040	2 970	2 970	(554)	3 080	3 182	3 287
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	48 926	59 241	70 260	64 146	76 291	76 291	(60 420)	82 904	85 640	88 467
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	114 242	188 515	146 596	180 985	218 693	218 693	(110 832)	202 826	186 155	192 271
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>329 719</b>	<b>440 400</b>	<b>413 207</b>	<b>456 261</b>	<b>507 597</b>	<b>507 597</b>	<b>(343 141)</b>	<b>507 680</b>	<b>503 461</b>	<b>522 580</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>9 044</b>	<b>(53 088)</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>(41 798)</b>	<b>(69 469)</b>	<b>(69 469)</b>	<b>711 733</b>	<b>(68 636)</b>	<b>(68 452)</b>	<b>(58 711)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	56 821	39 977	60 942	47 211	40 786	40 786	39 536	41 267	45 563	46 928
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>65 865</b>	<b>(13 111)</b>	<b>61 274</b>	<b>5 413</b>	<b>(28 683)</b>	<b>(28 683)</b>	<b>751 269</b>	<b>(27 369)</b>	<b>(22 889)</b>	<b>(11 783)</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>65 865</b>	<b>(13 111)</b>	<b>61 274</b>	<b>5 413</b>	<b>(28 683)</b>	<b>(28 683)</b>	<b>751 269</b>	<b>(27 369)</b>	<b>(22 889)</b>	<b>(11 783)</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>67 748</b>	<b>71 127</b>	<b>85 837</b>	<b>149 432</b>	<b>148 933</b>	<b>148 933</b>	<b>61 663</b>	<b>149 483</b>	<b>110 848</b>	<b>99 845</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	48 882	21 274	51 071	45 182	38 747	38 747	31 259	39 204	43 285	44 582
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	18 508	30 370	39 289	104 250	110 186	110 186	30 404	110 279	67 563	55 263
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>67 389</b>	<b>51 644</b>	<b>90 359</b>	<b>149 432</b>	<b>148 933</b>	<b>148 933</b>	<b>61 663</b>	<b>149 483</b>	<b>110 848</b>	<b>99 845</b>
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	466 673	524 299	547 312	442 600	417 613	417 613	636 571	504 071	447 540	430 615
Total non current assets	1 025 193	1 033 101	1 059 440	1 138 855	1 138 356	1 138 356	1 068 941	1 199 634	1 237 960	1 262 890
Total current liabilities	186 970	213 149	207 249	89 638	98 248	(98 248)	(254 675)	146 560	151 243	171 031
Total non current liabilities	50 879	42 229	30 299	50 550	50 550	(50 550)	(16 645)	23 343	23 343	23 343
Community wealth/Equity	1 249 539	1 302 022	1 369 360	1 441 267	1 407 171	(1 407 171)	(1 434 111)	1 533 802	1 510 913	1 499 130
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	258 700	200 580	102 936	66 759	60 885	60 885	60 885	61 052	41 173	67 828
Net cash from (used) investing	(76 346)	(68 509)	(79 076)	(149 432)	(148 583)	(148 583)	(148 583)	(149 120)	(110 473)	(99 457)
Net cash from (used) financing	(592)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:</b>	<b>387 498</b>	<b>392 698</b>	<b>325 319</b>	<b>221 873</b>	<b>216 848</b>	<b>216 848</b>	<b>216 848</b>	<b>300 780</b>	<b>231 480</b>	<b>199 850</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	445 501	450 701	399 564	279 876	274 851	274 851	291 092	340 783	271 483	239 853
Application of cash and investments	55 960	81 274	61 309	(40 162)	(22 282)	(154 671)	(176 815)	(95 056)	(115 344)	(127 326)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>389 541</b>	<b>369 427</b>	<b>338 255</b>	<b>320 038</b>	<b>297 132</b>	<b>429 522</b>	<b>467 908</b>	<b>435 839</b>	<b>386 827</b>	<b>367 179</b>
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	912 230	909 010	926 167	924 660	933 102	933 102		914 170	906 910	909 797
Depreciation	57 393	62 269	59 015	67 700	67 700	67 700		70 205	72 522	74 915
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	1 553	4 772	5 786	9 500	9 206	9 206		6 000	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	14 967	19 173	17 185	28 078	28 718	28 718		30 779	31 803	32 853
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	(826)	-	(4)	(7 000)	(7 000)	(7 000)		(0)	(7 070)	(7 303)
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Refuse:	2	3	4	5	5	6		6	6	6

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	####	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>	1									
<b>Governance and administration</b>		250 989	286 590	299 729	295 331	296 302	296 302	293 405	293 521	310 586
Executive and council		1 655	2 619	1 595	2 204	2 187	2 187	2 162	597	617
Finance and administration		249 334	283 971	298 133	293 127	294 116	294 116	291 242	292 923	309 969
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		5 853	64 900	1 898	164	124	124	129	133	137
Community and social services		117	76	53	58	58	58	61	63	65
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		5 737	64 824	1 845	105	66	66	68	70	73
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		56 895	42 793	64 246	40 911	55 861	55 861	285	295	305
Planning and development		74	26	242	125	275	275	285	295	305
Road transport		56 821	42 766	64 004	40 786	55 586	55 586	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		81 131	91 718	104 137	118 752	119 815	119 815	138 162	133 764	145 304
Energy sources		75 409	85 688	96 335	110 852	111 916	111 916	129 970	125 302	136 562
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		5 722	6 030	7 802	7 900	7 900	7 900	8 192	8 462	8 742
<b>Other</b>	4	6 219	6 043	6 620	6 517	6 811	6 811	7 063	7 296	7 537
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	401 087	492 043	476 630	461 675	478 914	478 914	439 044	435 008	463 869
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		202 903	220 363	232 977	257 686	274 626	274 626	209 583	211 436	219 650
Executive and council		48 857	46 743	48 956	48 518	48 082	48 082	51 642	52 593	55 063
Finance and administration		154 047	173 620	184 021	209 168	226 544	226 544	157 941	158 843	164 586
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		24 950	79 693	22 024	29 485	29 593	29 593	33 994	35 477	37 012
Community and social services		9 857	10 088	10 904	15 437	15 974	15 974	19 051	19 914	20 803
Sport and recreation		2 547	1 066	1 409	2 693	2 674	2 674	3 725	3 881	4 045
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		8 905	65 206	6 597	7 126	6 626	6 626	6 743	6 993	7 253
Health		3 641	3 333	3 113	4 230	4 320	4 320	4 476	4 689	4 911
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		26 638	30 838	34 136	41 440	56 946	56 946	96 912	98 852	102 511
Planning and development		11 459	9 338	10 973	21 251	21 996	21 996	14 682	13 638	14 200
Road transport		15 179	21 501	23 162	20 189	34 950	34 950	82 230	85 214	88 311
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		67 023	88 799	86 137	87 719	106 848	106 848	126 036	114 922	118 947
Energy sources		60 166	80 659	83 783	80 459	99 039	99 039	114 753	103 155	106 674
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		6 857	8 140	2 354	7 260	7 809	7 809	11 283	11 767	12 272
<b>Other</b>	4	13 130	22 835	34 095	39 931	39 582	39 582	41 155	42 774	44 460
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	334 644	442 529	409 368	456 261	507 597	507 597	507 680	503 461	522 580
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		66 443	49 515	67 262	5 413	(28 683)	(28 683)	(68 636)	(68 452)	(58 711)

References

1. Governmental Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

LIM4/1 Ephraim Mogale - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		250 989	286 590	299 729	295 331	296 302	296 302	293 405	293 521	310 586
Executive and council		1 655	2 619	1 595	2 204	2 187	2 187	2 162	597	617
Mayor and Council		1 655	2 619	1 595	2 204	2 187	2 187	2 162	597	617
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		249 334	283 971	298 133	293 127	294 116	294 116	291 242	292 923	309 969
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		249 334	283 694	298 131	293 115	294 099	294 099	291 224	292 905	309 950
Fleet Management		-	277	3	-	5	5	6	6	6
Human Resources		-	-	-	12	12	12	12	13	13
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		5 853	64 900	1 898	164	124	124	129	133	137
Community and social services		117	76	53	58	58	58	61	63	65
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		116	76	53	54	54	54	56	58	60
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		0	0	-	4	4	4	4	4	5
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		5 737	64 824	1 845	105	66	66	68	70	73
Housing		5 737	64 824	1 845	105	66	66	68	70	73
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		56 895	42 793	64 246	40 911	55 861	55 861	285	295	305
Planning and development		74	26	242	125	275	275	285	295	305
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		74	26	242	125	275	275	285	295	305
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		56 821	42 766	64 004	40 786	55 586	55 586	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		56 821	42 766	64 004	40 786	55 586	55 586	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Trading services</b>	81 131	91 718	104 137	118 752	119 815	119 815	138 162	133 764	145 304
Energy sources	75 409	85 688	96 335	110 852	111 916	111 916	129 970	125 302	136 562
Electricity	75 409	85 688	96 335	110 852	111 916	111 916	129 970	125 302	136 562
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	5 722	6 030	7 802	7 900	7 900	7 900	8 192	8 462	8 742
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	5 722	6 030	7 802	7 900	7 900	7 900	8 192	8 462	8 742
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	6 219	6 043	6 620	6 517	6 811	6 811	7 063	7 296	7 537
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	6 219	6 043	6 620	6 517	6 811	6 811	7 063	7 296	7 537
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>401 087</b>	<b>492 043</b>	<b>476 630</b>	<b>461 675</b>	<b>478 914</b>	<b>478 914</b>	<b>439 044</b>	<b>435 008</b>	<b>463 869</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>									
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>	<b>202 903</b>	<b>220 363</b>	<b>232 977</b>	<b>257 686</b>	<b>274 626</b>	<b>274 626</b>	<b>209 583</b>	<b>211 436</b>	<b>219 650</b>
Executive and council	48 857	46 743	48 956	48 518	48 082	48 082	51 642	52 593	55 063
Mayor and Council	32 732	35 754	38 109	37 460	37 113	37 113	39 709	40 637	42 529
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	16 125	10 989	10 847	11 058	10 969	10 969	11 933	11 955	12 534
Finance and administration	154 047	173 620	184 021	209 168	226 544	226 544	157 941	158 843	164 586
Administrative and Corporate Support	13 934	14 214	15 568	18 144	17 976	17 976	21 668	20 365	21 195
Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	104 423	110 218	122 830	137 552	143 552	143 552	81 089	83 981	86 985
Fleet Management	12 170	15 576	15 224	14 957	16 257	16 257	16 885	17 477	18 092
Human Resources	7 672	12 697	10 138	16 485	24 442	24 442	13 974	11 904	12 350
Information Technology	7 588	13 307	11 994	13 720	15 220	15 220	16 644	17 162	17 729
Legal Services	6 079	5 023	6 106	5 690	5 890	5 890	5 198	5 369	5 546
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	1 623	2 065	1 491	1 549	2 135	2 135	1 360	1 404	1 451
Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	557	519	670	1 071	1 071	1 071	1 124	1 180	1 239
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>	<b>24 950</b>	<b>79 693</b>	<b>22 024</b>	<b>29 485</b>	<b>29 593</b>	<b>29 593</b>	<b>33 994</b>	<b>35 477</b>	<b>37 012</b>
Community and social services	9 857	10 088	10 904	15 437	15 974	15 974	19 051	19 914	20 803
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	5 242	5 294	5 659	8 693	9 040	9 040	11 140	11 627	12 119
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection	4 320	4 768	5 245	6 389	6 579	6 579	7 538	7 896	8 274
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	295	27	-	355	355	355	373	391	410
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	2 547	1 066	1 409	2 693	2 674	2 674	3 725	3 881	4 045
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	2 547	1 066	1 409	2 693	2 674	2 674	3 725	3 881	4 045
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	8 905	65 206	6 597	7 126	6 626	6 626	6 743	6 993	7 253
Housing	8 905	65 206	6 597	7 126	6 626	6 626	6 743	6 993	7 253
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	3 641	3 333	3 113	4 230	4 320	4 320	4 476	4 689	4 911
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	3 641	3 333	3 113	4 230	4 320	4 320	4 476	4 689	4 911
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	<b>26 638</b>	<b>30 838</b>	<b>34 136</b>	<b>41 440</b>	<b>56 946</b>	<b>56 946</b>	<b>96 912</b>	<b>98 852</b>	<b>102 511</b>
Planning and development	11 459	9 338	10 973	21 251	21 996	21 996	14 682	13 638	14 200
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	11 459	9 338	10 973	21 251	21 996	21 996	14 682	13 638	14 200
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	15 179	21 501	23 162	20 189	34 950	34 950	82 230	85 214	88 311
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	15 179	21 501	23 162	20 189	34 950	34 950	82 230	85 214	88 311
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	<b>67 023</b>	<b>88 799</b>	<b>86 137</b>	<b>87 719</b>	<b>106 848</b>	<b>106 848</b>	<b>126 036</b>	<b>114 922</b>	<b>118 947</b>
Energy sources	60 166	80 659	83 783	80 459	99 039	99 039	114 753	103 155	106 674
Electricity	60 166	80 659	83 783	80 459	99 039	99 039	114 753	103 155	106 674
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	6 857	8 140	2 354	7 260	7 809	7 809	11 283	11 767	12 272
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	6 857	8 140	2 354	7 260	7 809	7 809	11 283	11 767	12 272
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	<b>13 130</b>	<b>22 835</b>	<b>34 095</b>	<b>39 931</b>	<b>39 582</b>	<b>39 582</b>	<b>41 155</b>	<b>42 774</b>	<b>44 460</b>
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	13 130	22 835	34 095	39 931	39 582	39 582	41 155	42 774	44 460
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>334 644</b>	<b>442 529</b>	<b>409 368</b>	<b>456 261</b>	<b>507 597</b>	<b>507 597</b>	<b>507 680</b>	<b>503 461</b>	<b>522 580</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>66 443</b>	<b>49 515</b>	<b>67 262</b>	<b>5 413</b>	<b>(28 683)</b>	<b>(28 683)</b>	<b>(68 636)</b>	<b>(68 452)</b>	<b>(58 711)</b>
<i>References</i>									

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

**LIM4/1 Ephraim Mogale - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		249 334	283 971	298 133	293 115	294 104	294 104	291 230	292 911	309 956
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	12	12	12	12	13	13
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		137 967	193 279	162 185	151 744	167 567	167 567	130 039	125 372	136 635
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		1 729	2 645	1 838	2 329	2 462	2 462	2 448	892	922
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		12 058	12 148	14 475	14 475	14 769	14 769	15 315	15 821	16 343
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>401 087</b>	<b>492 043</b>	<b>476 630</b>	<b>461 675</b>	<b>478 914</b>	<b>478 914</b>	<b>439 044</b>	<b>435 008</b>	<b>463 869</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		16 125	10 989	10 847	11 058	10 969	10 969	11 933	11 955	12 534
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		117 150	126 313	138 724	153 580	160 881	160 881	99 098	102 639	106 315
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		36 897	47 307	45 297	55 588	65 664	65 664	58 844	56 204	58 271
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		84 250	167 365	113 542	107 773	140 614	140 614	203 726	195 362	202 238
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		44 191	45 092	49 083	58 711	59 110	59 110	54 391	54 275	56 730
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		36 033	45 463	51 876	69 551	70 360	70 360	79 689	83 025	86 492
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>334 644</b>	<b>442 529</b>	<b>409 368</b>	<b>456 261</b>	<b>507 597</b>	<b>507 597</b>	<b>507 680</b>	<b>503 461</b>	<b>522 580</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>66 443</b>	<b>49 515</b>	<b>67 262</b>	<b>5 413</b>	<b>(28 683)</b>	<b>(28 683)</b>	<b>(68 636)</b>	<b>(68 452)</b>	<b>(58 711)</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - 1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - 2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE</b>		249 334	283 971	298 133	293 115	294 104	294 104	291 230	292 911	309 956
3.1 - 3.1 - FINANCE		249 334	283 694	298 131	293 115	294 099	294 099	291 224	292 905	309 950
3.2 - 3.2 - STORES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - 3.3 - FLEET		-	277	3	-	5	5	6	6	6
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT</b>		-	-	-	12	12	12	12	13	13
4.1 - 4.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	12	12	12	12	13	13
4.2 - 4.2 - ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - 4.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - 4.4 - ICT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - 4.5 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - 4.6 - Legal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>		137 967	193 279	162 185	151 744	167 567	167 567	130 039	125 372	136 635
5.1 - 5.1 - ELECTRICITY		75 409	85 688	96 335	110 852	111 916	111 916	129 970	125 302	136 562
5.2 - 5.2 - TECHNICAL		5 737	64 824	1 845	105	66	66	68	70	73
5.3 - 5.3 - ROADS & STORMWATER		56 821	42 766	64 004	40 786	55 586	55 586	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING &amp; ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>		1 729	2 645	1 838	2 329	2 462	2 462	2 448	892	922
6.1 - 6.1 - HOUSING & BUILDING CONTROL		1 655	2 619	1 595	2 204	2 187	2 187	2 162	597	617
6.2 - 6.2 - URBAN RENEWAL		74	26	242	125	275	275	285	295	305
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT</b>	<b>12 058</b>	<b>12 148</b>	<b>14 475</b>	<b>14 475</b>	<b>14 769</b>	<b>14 769</b>	<b>15 315</b>	<b>15 821</b>	<b>16 343</b>
7.1 - 7.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - 7.2 - LIBRARY	0	0	-	4	4	4	4	4	5
7.3 - 7.3 - HEALTH GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - 7.4 - REGISTRATION AUTHORITY	5 688	5 595	6 125	14	228	228	237	244	252
7.5 - 7.5 - LICENCING & TRAFFIC	531	447	495	6 503	6 583	6 583	6 826	7 051	7 284
7.6 - 7.6 - PARKS & CEMETRIES	116	76	53	54	54	54	56	58	60
7.7 - 7.7 - SOLID WASTE	5 722	6 030	7 802	7 900	7 900	7 900	8 192	8 462	8 742
7.8 - 7.8 - SPORTS ARTS AND CULTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - 7.9 - HIV/AIDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 14 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 15 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	401 087	492 043	476 630	461 675	478 914	478 914	439 044	435 008	463 869

<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>		1								
<b>Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - 1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>		<b>16 125</b>	<b>10 989</b>	<b>10 847</b>	<b>11 058</b>	<b>10 969</b>	<b>10 969</b>	<b>11 933</b>	<b>11 955</b>	<b>12 534</b>
2.1 - 2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		16 125	10 989	10 847	11 058	10 969	10 969	11 933	11 955	12 534
2.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE</b>		<b>117 150</b>	<b>126 313</b>	<b>138 724</b>	<b>153 580</b>	<b>160 881</b>	<b>160 881</b>	<b>99 098</b>	<b>102 639</b>	<b>106 315</b>
3.1 - 3.1 - FINANCE		104 980	110 737	123 500	138 623	144 623	144 623	82 213	85 161	88 224
3.2 - 3.2 - STORES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - 3.3 - FLEET		12 170	15 576	15 224	14 957	16 257	16 257	16 885	17 477	18 092
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT</b>		<b>36 897</b>	<b>47 307</b>	<b>45 297</b>	<b>55 588</b>	<b>65 664</b>	<b>65 664</b>	<b>58 844</b>	<b>56 204</b>	<b>58 271</b>
4.1 - 4.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES		7 672	12 697	10 138	16 485	24 442	24 442	13 974	11 904	12 350
4.2 - 4.2 - ADMINISTRATION		6 164	6 058	6 392	7 863	7 613	7 613	10 755	8 941	9 236
4.3 - 4.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		7 770	8 156	9 176	10 281	10 363	10 363	10 913	11 424	11 959
4.4 - 4.4 - ICT		7 588	13 307	11 994	13 720	15 220	15 220	16 644	17 162	17 729
4.5 - 4.5 - COMMUNICATION		1 623	2 065	1 491	1 549	2 135	2 135	1 360	1 404	1 451
4.6 - 4.6 - Legal		6 079	5 023	6 106	5 690	5 890	5 890	5 198	5 369	5 546
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>		<b>84 250</b>	<b>167 365</b>	<b>113 542</b>	<b>107 773</b>	<b>140 614</b>	<b>140 614</b>	<b>203 726</b>	<b>195 362</b>	<b>202 238</b>
5.1 - 5.1 - ELECTRICITY		60 166	80 659	83 783	80 459	99 039	99 039	114 753	103 155	106 674
5.2 - 5.2 - TECHNICAL		8 905	65 206	6 597	7 126	6 626	6 626	6 743	6 993	7 253
5.3 - 5.3 - ROADS & STORMWATER		15 179	21 501	23 162	20 189	34 950	34 950	82 230	85 214	88 311
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING &amp; ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>		<b>44 191</b>	<b>45 092</b>	<b>49 083</b>	<b>58 711</b>	<b>59 110</b>	<b>59 110</b>	<b>54 391</b>	<b>54 275</b>	<b>56 730</b>
6.1 - 6.1 - HOUSING & BUILDING CONTROL		32 732	35 754	38 109	37 460	37 113	37 113	39 709	40 637	42 529
6.2 - 6.2 - URBAN RENEWAL		11 459	9 338	10 973	21 251	21 996	21 996	14 682	13 638	14 200
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT</b>		<b>36 033</b>	<b>45 463</b>	<b>51 876</b>	<b>69 551</b>	<b>70 360</b>	<b>70 360</b>	<b>79 689</b>	<b>83 025</b>	<b>86 492</b>
7.1 - 7.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		4 320	4 768	5 245	6 389	6 579	6 579	7 538	7 896	8 274
7.2 - 7.2 - LIBRARY		295	27	-	355	355	355	373	391	410
7.3 - 7.3 - HEALTH GENERAL		3 539	3 222	3 079	4 105	4 195	4 195	4 346	4 555	4 773
7.4 - 7.4 - REGISTRATION AUTHORITY		6 912	7 065	7 743	8 453	8 497	8 497	8 877	9 316	9 777
7.5 - 7.5 - LICENCING & TRAFFIC		6 219	15 770	26 352	31 478	31 085	31 085	32 278	33 458	34 683
7.6 - 7.6 - PARKS & CEMETRIES		5 242	5 294	5 659	8 693	9 040	9 040	11 140	11 627	12 119
7.7 - 7.7 - SOLID WASTE		6 857	8 140	2 354	7 260	7 809	7 809	11 283	11 767	12 272
7.8 - 7.8 - SPORTS ARTS AND CULTURE		2 547	1 066	1 409	2 693	2 674	2 674	3 725	3 881	4 045

7.9 - 7.9 - HIV/AIDS

	102	111	34	125	125	125	130	134	138
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>334 644</b>	<b>442 529</b>	<b>409 368</b>	<b>456 261</b>	<b>507 597</b>	<b>507 597</b>	<b>507 680</b>	<b>503 461</b>	<b>522 580</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>66 443</b>	<b>49 515</b>	<b>67 262</b>	<b>5 413</b>	<b>(28 683)</b>	<b>(28 683)</b>	<b>(68 636)</b>	<b>(68 452)</b>	<b>(58 711)</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM4/1 Ephraim Mogale - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	####	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
<b>Revenue</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Service charges - Electricity	2	65 099	70 450	87 206	104 222	90 642	90 642	71 442	98 796	107 684	117 371
Service charges - Water	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	5 722	6 030	6 295	6 594	6 594	6 594	5 578	6 838	7 063	7 296
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	2	331	234	314	333	349	349	282	362	374	386
Agency services	2	-	-	-	6 379	6 379	6 379	-	6 615	6 834	7 059
Interest	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	2	1 997	2 932	1 728	1 504	1 504	1 504	1 508	1 560	1 612	1 665
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	2	13 446	24 212	27 459	28 606	28 606	28 606	21 984	28 670	29 616	30 594
Dividends	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	2	218	68	66	100	65	65	47	68	70	72
Licence and permits	2	5 688	5 595	6 124	11	225	225	4 735	233	241	249
Special rating levies	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction Contract Revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Charges	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	2	988	39	757	497	847	847	650	878	907	937
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>											
Property rates	2	40 126	48 884	47 104	49 415	50 015	50 015	39 964	50 515	52 182	53 904
Surcharges and Taxes	2	10 310	11 693	12 429	-	14 643	14 643	11 984	15 961	17 398	18 963
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2	2 916	3 896	4 299	131	411	411	907	426	440	455
Licences or permits	2	35	6	85	84	34	34	25	35	36	37
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	2	183 236	202 793	206 391	206 079	227 304	227 304	203 200	217 187	199 293	213 249
Interest	2	8 650	10 203	13 282	10 510	10 510	10 510	6 287	10 899	11 259	11 631
Fuel Levy	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	2	-	277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>338 763</b>	<b>387 313</b>	<b>413 539</b>	<b>414 464</b>	<b>438 128</b>	<b>438 128</b>	<b>368 592</b>	<b>439 044</b>	<b>435 008</b>	<b>463 869</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>											
Employee related costs	2	91 902	108 750	114 695	124 461	126 013	126 013	(106 486)	131 940	138 400	145 200
Remuneration of councillors	2	13 929	15 051	15 880	15 929	15 929	15 929	(12 687)	16 726	17 562	18 440
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	46 860	56 886	67 609	60 555	72 260	72 260	(58 624)	78 763	81 362	84 047
Inventory consumed	2,8	2 066	2 355	2 652	3 591	4 031	4 031	(1 796)	4 141	4 278	4 420
Debt impairment	2,3	4 146	(5 552)	4 187	17 639	17 639	17 639	-	18 292	18 896	19 519
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	2	57 393	62 269	59 015	67 700	67 700	67 700	(52 162)	70 205	72 522	74 915
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	2	3 327	6 576	6 761	3 040	2 970	2 970	(554)	3 080	3 182	3 287
Contracted services	2	51 018	55 670	65 807	87 289	117 897	117 897	(60 410)	109 225	90 447	93 398
Transfers and subsidies	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs	2	52 918	74 668	66 300	76 056	83 157	83 157	(50 422)	75 310	76 813	79 354
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	2	5 961	1 080	10 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	2	200	62 648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>329 719</b>	<b>440 400</b>	<b>413 207</b>	<b>456 261</b>	<b>507 597</b>	<b>507 597</b>	<b>(343 141)</b>	<b>507 680</b>	<b>503 461</b>	<b>522 580</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	56 821	39 977	60 942	47 211	40 786	40 786	39 536	41 267	45 563	46 928
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>65 865</b>	<b>(13 111)</b>	<b>61 274</b>	<b>5 413</b>	<b>(28 683)</b>	<b>(28 683)</b>	<b>751 269</b>	<b>(27 369)</b>	<b>(22 889)</b>	<b>(11 783)</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>65 865</b>	<b>(13 111)</b>	<b>61 274</b>	<b>5 413</b>	<b>(28 683)</b>	<b>(28 683)</b>	<b>751 269</b>	<b>(27 369)</b>	<b>(22 889)</b>	<b>(11 783)</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>65 865</b>	<b>(13 111)</b>	<b>61 274</b>	<b>5 413</b>	<b>(28 683)</b>	<b>(28 683)</b>	<b>751 269</b>	<b>(27 369)</b>	<b>(22 889)</b>	<b>(11 783)</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>65 865</b>	<b>(13 111)</b>	<b>61 274</b>	<b>5 413</b>	<b>(28 683)</b>	<b>(28 683)</b>	<b>751 269</b>	<b>(27 369)</b>	<b>(22 889)</b>	<b>(11 783)</b>

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Debt impairment includes Impairment and Reversal of Impairment Losses
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method ( Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials consumed including water consumed and materials used in operations.

Vote Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		872	0	646	3 150	3 150	3 150	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		864	2 283	7 068	6 530	6 433	6 433	-	3 700	5 322	3 948
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		65 663	65 332	66 942	129 392	127 490	127 490	-	138 283	104 526	94 896
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		348	3 512	11 185	10 360	11 860	11 860	-	7 500	1 000	1 000
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		67 748	71 127	85 837	149 432	148 933	148 933	-	149 483	110 848	99 845
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		67 748	71 127	85 837	149 432	148 933	148 933	-	149 483	110 848	99 845
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		1 736	2 283	7 710	9 680	9 583	9 583	2 860	3 700	5 322	3 948
Executive and council		-	-	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		1 736	2 283	7 714	9 680	9 583	9 583	2 860	3 700	5 322	3 948
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	3 512	2 223	860	1 360	1 360	-	3 500	1 000	1 000
Community and social services		-	3 512	2 223	860	1 360	1 360	-	3 500	1 000	1 000
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		61 354	51 344	53 537	105 707	112 401	112 401	58 161	118 612	87 849	76 624
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		61 354	51 344	53 537	105 707	112 401	112 401	58 161	118 612	87 849	76 624
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		4 309	13 988	22 338	33 185	24 589	24 589	642	23 671	16 677	18 273
Energy sources		4 309	13 988	13 405	23 685	15 089	15 089	642	19 671	16 677	18 273
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	8 934	9 500	9 500	9 500	-	4 000	-	-
<b>Other</b>		348	-	29	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	67 748	71 127	85 837	149 432	148 933	148 933	61 663	149 483	110 848	99 845
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		48 882	21 274	51 071	45 182	38 747	38 747	31 259	39 204	43 285	44 582
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	48 882	21 274	51 071	45 182	38 747	38 747	31 259	39 204	43 285	44 582
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		18 508	30 370	39 289	104 250	110 186	110 186	30 404	110 279	67 563	55 263
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	67 389	51 644	90 359	149 432	148 933	148 933	61 663	149 483	110 848	99 845

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2										
<b>Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - 1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - 2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - 3.1 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - 3.2 - STORES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - 3.3 - FLEET		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - 4.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - 4.2 - ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - 4.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - 4.4 - ICT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - 4.5 - COMMUNICATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - 4.6 - Legal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - 5.1 - ELECTRICITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - 5.2 - TECHNICAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - 5.3 - ROADS & STORMWATER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING &amp; ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - 6.1 - HOUSING & BUILDING CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - 6.2 - URBAN RENEWAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - 7.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - 7.2 - LIBRARY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - 7.3 - HEALTH GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - 7.4 - REGISTRATION AUTHORITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - 7.5 - LICENCING & TRAFFIC		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - 7.6 - PARKS & CEMETRIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - 7.7 - SOLID WASTE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - 7.8 - SPORTS ARTS AND CULTURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

7.9 - 7.9 - HIV/AIDS  
7.10 -

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>										
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
<b>Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - 1.1 - COUNCIL GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - 2.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE</b>	872	0	646	3 150	3 150	3 150	-	-	-	-
3.1 - 3.1 - FINANCE	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - 3.2 - STORES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - 3.3 - FLEET	851	0	646	3 150	3 150	3 150	-	-	-	-
3.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT</b>	864	2 283	7 068	6 530	6 433	6 433	-	3 700	5 322	3 948
4.1 - 4.1 - HUMAN RESOURCES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - 4.2 - ADMINISTRATION	628	83	762	600	703	703	-	-	-	-
4.3 - 4.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	2 750	2 750	2 750	-	-	-	-
4.4 - 4.4 - ICT	236	2 200	6 306	3 000	2 800	2 800	-	3 700	5 322	3 948
4.5 - 4.5 - COMMUNICATION	-	-	-	180	180	180	-	-	-	-
4.6 - 4.6 - Legal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES</b>	65 663	65 332	66 942	129 392	127 490	127 490	-	138 283	104 526	94 896
5.1 - 5.1 - ELECTRICITY	4 309	13 988	13 405	23 685	15 089	15 089	-	19 671	16 677	18 273
5.2 - 5.2 - TECHNICAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - 5.3 - ROADS & STORMWATER	61 354	51 344	53 537	105 707	112 401	112 401	-	118 612	87 849	76 624
5.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING &amp; ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT</b>	-	-	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - 6.1 - HOUSING & BUILDING CONTROL	-	-	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - 6.2 - URBAN RENEWAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT</b>	348	3 512	11 185	10 360	11 860	11 860	-	7 500	1 000	1 000
7.1 - 7.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT	-	1 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - 7.2 - LIBRARY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - 7.3 - HEALTH GENERAL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - 7.4 - REGISTRATION AUTHORITY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - 7.5 - LICENCING & TRAFFIC	348	-	29	-	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-
7.6 - 7.6 - PARKS & CEMETRIES	-	1 886	2 223	860	1 360	1 360	-	3 500	1 000	1 000
7.7 - 7.7 - SOLID WASTE	-	-	8 934	9 500	9 500	9 500	-	4 000	-	-
7.8 - 7.8 - SPORTS ARTS AND CULTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - 7.9 - HIV/AIDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	67 748	71 127	85 837	149 432	148 933	148 933	-	149 483	110 848	99 845
Total Capital Expenditure	67 748	71 127	85 837	149 432	148 933	148 933	-	149 483	110 848	99 845

LIM4/1 Ephraim Mogale - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash and cash equivalents	1	260 627	301 459	308 672	221 873	216 848	216 848	393 769	300 780	231 480	199 850
Short term Investments	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	3	28 239	10 801	21 703	38 965	21 004	21 004	21 343	61 691	65 034	71 668
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	3	38 381	64 992	60 924	88 595	87 095	87 095	69 684	99 705	113 408	125 898
Current portion of non-current receivables	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	5	36 704	36 694	36 338	39 283	38 783	38 783	37 467	34 643	30 365	25 945
VAT Receivable	6	95 468	95 917	103 295	46 630	46 630	46 630	99 874	-	-	-
Other current assets	7	7 254	14 436	16 380	7 254	7 254	7 254	14 436	7 254	7 254	7 254
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>466 673</b>	<b>524 299</b>	<b>547 312</b>	<b>442 600</b>	<b>417 613</b>	<b>417 613</b>	<b>636 571</b>	<b>504 071</b>	<b>447 540</b>	<b>430 615</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Investments	8	58 003	58 003	74 245	58 003	58 003	58 003	74 245	40 003	40 003	40 003
Investment property	9	72 250	79 102	81 229	78 244	78 244	78 244	81 229	78 244	78 244	78 244
Property, plant and equipment	10	881 796	893 921	901 415	1 002 415	1 001 916	1 001 916	910 916	1 081 194	1 119 520	1 144 450
Biological assets	11	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	-	-	-
Living resources	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	13	170	191	214	170	170	170	214	170	170	170
Intangible assets	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	22	22
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	15	677	(10 412)	(9 958)	-	-	-	(9 958)	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions	15	12 274	12 274	12 274	-	-	-	12 274	-	-	-
Other non-current assets	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>1 025 193</b>	<b>1 033 101</b>	<b>1 059 440</b>	<b>1 138 855</b>	<b>1 138 356</b>	<b>1 138 356</b>	<b>1 068 941</b>	<b>1 199 634</b>	<b>1 237 960</b>	<b>1 262 890</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>1 491 865</b>	<b>1 557 400</b>	<b>1 606 752</b>	<b>1 581 455</b>	<b>1 555 969</b>	<b>1 555 969</b>	<b>1 705 512</b>	<b>1 703 705</b>	<b>1 685 500</b>	<b>1 693 505</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities	18	7 619	8 650	8 953	7 619	7 619	(7 619)	(15 360)	7 619	7 619	7 619
Consumer deposits	19	1 581	1 532	1 527	1 518	1 518	(1 518)	(1 479)	1 518	1 518	1 518
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	20	72 883	69 412	59 396	57 584	66 195	(66 195)	(64 061)	96 004	100 687	120 475
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	21	93 530	95 663	102 391	3 732	3 732	(3 732)	(138 794)	0	0	0
Provision	22	11 357	37 892	34 981	19 184	19 184	(19 184)	(34 981)	39 177	39 177	39 177
VAT Payable	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current liabilities	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 241	2 241	2 241
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>186 970</b>	<b>213 149</b>	<b>207 249</b>	<b>89 638</b>	<b>98 248</b>	<b>(98 248)</b>	<b>(254 675)</b>	<b>146 560</b>	<b>151 243</b>	<b>171 031</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Financial liabilities	25	17 602	8 953	0	7 273	7 273	(7 273)	13 654	7 273	7 273	7 273
Provision	26	17 206	17 206	14 229	27 206	27 206	(27 206)	(14 229)	-	-	-
Long term portion of trade payables	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities	28	16 070	16 070	16 070	16 070	16 070	(16 070)	(16 070)	16 070	16 070	16 070
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>50 879</b>	<b>42 229</b>	<b>30 299</b>	<b>50 550</b>	<b>50 550</b>	<b>(50 550)</b>	<b>(16 645)</b>	<b>23 343</b>	<b>23 343</b>	<b>23 343</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>237 849</b>	<b>255 378</b>	<b>237 547</b>	<b>140 187</b>	<b>148 798</b>	<b>(148 798)</b>	<b>(271 320)</b>	<b>169 903</b>	<b>174 587</b>	<b>194 375</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<b>1 254 016</b>	<b>1 302 022</b>	<b>1 369 205</b>	<b>1 441 267</b>	<b>1 407 171</b>	<b>1 704 767</b>	<b>1 976 832</b>	<b>1 533 802</b>	<b>1 510 913</b>	<b>1 499 130</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	29	1 249 389	1 301 872	1 369 211	1 441 076	1 406 980	(1 406 980)	(1 433 961)	1 429 611	1 406 722	1 394 939
Reserves and funds	30	150	150	150	191	191	(191)	(150)	104 191	104 191	104 191
Other	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>1 249 539</b>	<b>1 302 022</b>	<b>1 369 360</b>	<b>1 441 267</b>	<b>1 407 171</b>	<b>(1 407 171)</b>	<b>(1 434 111)</b>	<b>1 533 802</b>	<b>1 510 913</b>	<b>1 499 130</b>

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
2. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
3. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
10. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
11. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
12. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
13. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
14. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
15. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Non- Current Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
16. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
17. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
18. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
19. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
20. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
21. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
22. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
23. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
24. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
25. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
26. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
27. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
28. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
29. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
30. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
31. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
32. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	####	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		35 994	39 747	35 383	43 000	60 020	60 020	60 020	45 193	46 684	51 652
Service charges		88 695	103 960	113 685	99 137	103 357	103 357	103 357	104 213	107 652	114 151
Other revenue		18 169	21 390	47 310	14 003	14 314	14 314	14 314	14 727	15 446	15 193
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	183 630	202 800	206 785	208 118	229 343	229 343	229 343	219 250	201 571	215 595
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	56 821	36 755	63 796	45 172	38 747	38 747	38 747	39 204	43 285	44 582
Interest		-	-	-	28 606	28 606	28 606	28 606	28 670	29 616	30 594
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		(124 609)	(204 073)	(364 023)	(368 337)	(410 562)	(410 562)	(410 562)	(387 116)	(399 890)	(400 880)
Finance charges		-	-	-	(2 940)	(2 940)	(2 940)	(2 940)	(3 090)	(3 192)	(3 058)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>258 700</b>	<b>200 580</b>	<b>102 936</b>	<b>66 759</b>	<b>60 885</b>	<b>60 885</b>	<b>60 885</b>	<b>61 052</b>	<b>41 173</b>	<b>67 828</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	363	-	350	350	350	363	375	387
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		677	(11 089)	455	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	16 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Refund - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Short Term Investment (Greater than 90 days) and Long Term Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(77 023)	(57 419)	(96 135)	(149 432)	(148 933)	(148 933)	(148 933)	(149 483)	(110 848)	(99 845)
Retention (Capital)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(76 346)</b>	<b>(68 509)</b>	<b>(79 076)</b>	<b>(149 432)</b>	<b>(148 583)</b>	<b>(148 583)</b>	<b>(148 583)</b>	<b>(149 120)</b>	<b>(110 473)</b>	<b>(99 457)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		(592)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(592)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	205 736	260 627	301 459	304 545	304 545	304 545	304 545	388 848	300 780	231 480
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	387 498	392 698	325 319	221 873	216 848	216 848	216 848	300 780	231 480	199 850



LIM4/1 Ephraim Mogale - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	66 194	66 355	80 051	139 932	139 727	139 727	143 483	110 848	99 845
Roads Infrastructure		55 627	34 732	55 604	77 699	84 124	84 124	90 362	76 030	32 042
Storm water Infrastructure		4 407	-	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		6 186	8 177	10 455	17 325	9 023	9 023	11 700	14 000	16 900
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 000	1 500	1 500	5 000	11 818	44 582
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	400	200	200	800	826	854
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>66 221</b>	<b>42 909</b>	<b>66 055</b>	<b>96 424</b>	<b>94 847</b>	<b>94 847</b>	<b>107 862</b>	<b>102 675</b>	<b>94 377</b>
Community Facilities		-	6 477	1 270	7 540	8 360	8 360	11 000	1 000	1 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	2 309	15 058	15 327	15 327	12 000	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>6 477</b>	<b>3 578</b>	<b>22 598</b>	<b>23 687</b>	<b>23 687</b>	<b>23 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>1 000</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings		21	-	-	2 750	2 750	2 750	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>21</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>2 750</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>236</b>	<b>2 200</b>	<b>6 306</b>	<b>2 600</b>	<b>2 600</b>	<b>2 600</b>	<b>2 900</b>	<b>4 496</b>	<b>3 095</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>628</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>762</b>	<b>780</b>	<b>883</b>	<b>883</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>16 119</b>	<b>2 872</b>	<b>11 284</b>	<b>10 250</b>	<b>9 730</b>	<b>9 730</b>	<b>8 221</b>	<b>2 677</b>	<b>1 373</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>(14 074)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1 281</b>	<b>4 530</b>	<b>5 230</b>	<b>5 230</b>	<b>1 500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Land</b>		<b>(2 956)</b>	<b>11 814</b>	<b>(9 216)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	1 553	-	3 036	2 500	2 706	2 706	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	3 036	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 553	-	-	2 500	2 706	2 706	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>1 553</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 036</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 706</b>	<b>2 706</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Land</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	-	4 772	2 751	7 000	6 500	6 500	6 000	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	6 000	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	4 772	2 755	3 000	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>4 772</b>	<b>2 755</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(5)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	67 748	71 127	85 837	149 432	148 933	148 933	149 483	110 848	99 845
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		55 627	34 732	58 639	77 699	84 124	84 124	90 362	76 030	32 042
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		4 407	-	(3)	4 000	4 000	4 000	6 000	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		7 740	12 949	13 210	22 825	14 229	14 229	11 700	14 000	16 900
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	1 000	1 500	1 500	5 000	11 818	44 582
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	400	200	200	800	826	854
<b>Infrastructure</b>		67 774	47 681	71 846	105 924	104 053	104 053	113 862	102 675	94 377
Community Facilities		-	6 477	1 270	7 540	8 360	8 360	11 000	1 000	1 000
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	2 309	15 058	15 327	15 327	12 000	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	6 477	3 578	22 598	23 687	23 687	23 000	1 000	1 000
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		21	-	-	2 750	2 750	2 750	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		21	-	-	2 750	2 750	2 750	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		236	2 200	6 306	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 900	4 496	3 095
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		628	83	762	780	883	883	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		16 119	2 872	11 284	10 250	9 730	9 730	8 221	2 677	1 373
<b>Transport Assets</b>		(14 074)	0	1 281	4 530	5 230	5 230	1 500	-	-
<b>Land</b>		(2 956)	11 814	(9 216)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		67 748	71 127	85 837	149 432	148 933	148 933	149 483	110 848	99 845
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	912 230	909 010	926 167	924 660	933 102	933 102	914 170	906 910	909 797
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		708 577	690 885	681 360	747 972	750 099	750 099	728 412	712 846	675 319
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		19 962	22 899	20 179	3 790	3 790	3 790	6 790	6 790	6 790
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		(27 546)	(14 729)	(12 946)	(45 260)	(46 068)	(46 068)	(41 620)	(35 663)	(27 946)
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		1 035	837	(4 650)	831	795	795	795	795	795
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	13 818	58 400
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		1 344	18 762	11 078	(17 377)	(18 618)	(18 618)	(18 937)	(19 266)	(19 606)
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		293	302	263	(2 518)	(2 518)	(2 518)	(5 482)	(8 545)	(11 708)
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		150	754	754	4 557	3 357	3 357	6 257	9 253	12 347
<b>Infrastructure</b>		703 816	719 711	696 039	691 996	690 836	690 836	678 214	680 028	694 389
<b>Community Assets</b>		61 729	61 652	62 555	84 423	92 982	92 982	90 806	88 010	85 088
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		170	191	214	170	170	170	170	170	170
<b>Investment properties</b>		72 250	79 102	81 229	78 244	78 244	78 244	78 244	78 244	78 244
<b>Other Assets</b>		22 190	(501)	21 809	(1 480)	(1 520)	(1 520)	(3 055)	(4 640)	(6 278)
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		1 167	2 193	7 653	9 543	10 543	10 543	11 343	13 669	14 523
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		2 314	1 882	2 272	2 069	2 172	2 172	1 639	1 088	520
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		31 371	28 756	38 857	40 313	39 593	39 593	37 772	33 157	27 873
<b>Transport Assets</b>		11 227	10 028	9 541	13 385	14 085	14 085	13 040	11 186	9 271
<b>Land</b>		5 975	5 975	5 975	5 975	5 975	5 975	5 975	5 975	5 975
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	912 230	909 010	926 167	924 660	933 102	933 102	914 170	906 910	909 797
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		72 360	81 442	76 200	95 778	96 418	96 418	100 984	104 325	107 768
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	57 393	62 269	59 015	67 700	67 700	67 700	70 205	72 522	74 915
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	14 967	19 173	17 185	28 078	28 718	28 718	30 779	31 803	32 853
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		5 609	11 842	3 639	8 500	8 200	8 200	8 503	8 784	9 074
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		3 613	1 283	3 574	4 849	5 149	5 149	5 340	5 516	5 698
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		350	198	226	605	535	535	554	573	591
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>9 572</b>	<b>13 323</b>	<b>7 440</b>	<b>13 954</b>	<b>13 884</b>	<b>13 884</b>	<b>14 398</b>	<b>14 873</b>	<b>15 364</b>
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	711	1 281	3 126	4 070	4 070	4 070	4 130	4 266	4 407
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>	<b>711</b>	<b>1 281</b>	<b>3 126</b>	<b>4 070</b>	<b>4 070</b>	<b>4 070</b>	<b>4 130</b>	<b>4 266</b>	<b>4 407</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	94	41	100	285	285	285	296	305	315
Furniture and Office Equipment	418	85	462	665	165	165	216	223	230
Machinery and Equipment	761	453	341	3 206	3 616	3 616	4 795	4 961	5 125
Transport Assets	3 411	3 991	5 716	5 897	6 697	6 697	6 945	7 174	7 411
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>	<b>72 360</b>	<b>81 442</b>	<b>76 200</b>	<b>95 778</b>	<b>96 418</b>	<b>96 418</b>	<b>100 984</b>	<b>104 325</b>	<b>107 768</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>	2.3%	6.7%	6.7%	6.4%	6.2%	6.2%	4.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</b>	2.7%	7.7%	9.8%	14.0%	13.6%	13.6%	8.5%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE &amp; Investment Property</b>	1.6%	2.1%	1.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.1%	3.4%	3.5%	3.6%
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE and Investment Property</b>	1.8%	2.6%	2.5%	4.1%	4.1%	4.1%	4.0%	3.5%	3.6%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

LIM4/1 Ephraim Mogale - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		6 000	8 000	9 350	10 530	10 530	11 100	11 500	11 500	11 500
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	11	11	11	11	15	20	22
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6 000	8 000	9 361	10 541	10 541	11 111	11 515	11 520	11 522
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	6 000	8 000	9 361	10 541	10 541	11 111	11 515	11 520	11 522
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		2 000	3 000	4 100	5 280	5 280	5 550	5 750	5 750	5 750
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		2 000	3 000	4 100	5 280	5 280	5 550	5 750	5 750	5 750
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	2 000	3 000	4 100	5 280	5 280	5 550	5 750	5 750	5 750
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		3 000	3 000	4 000	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 550	5 750	5 750
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>										
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		(826)	-	-	(7 000)	(7 000)	(7 000)	-	(7 070)	(7 303)
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	(4)	-	-	-	(0)	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		(826)	-	(4)	(7 000)	(7 000)	(7 000)	(0)	(7 070)	(7 303)

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost of free or subsidised services in excess to the National policy that are not funded from the Free Basic Services component of the Equitable Share

LIM4/1 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Exchange revenue</b>											
<b>Service charges - Electricity</b>											
Appliance Maintenance	0								-	-	-
Availability Charges									-	-	-
Connection/Reconnection		1 223	56	62	45	65	65	49	67	70	72
Electricity Distribution Revenue for Services									-	-	-
Electricity Sales		63 876	70 395	87 148	104 177	90 577	90 577	71 394	98 729	107 614	117 299
Joint Pole Usage									-	-	-
Meter Compliance Testing									-	-	-
Meter Reading Fees									-	-	-
Notice Revenues									-	-	-
Temporary Service Plant									-	-	-
<b>Total Service charges - Electricity</b>		<b>65 099</b>	<b>70 450</b>	<b>87 210</b>	<b>104 222</b>	<b>90 642</b>	<b>90 642</b>	<b>71 443</b>	<b>98 796</b>	<b>107 684</b>	<b>117 371</b>
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 20 kWh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	(4)	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (20 kWh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - Electricity</b>		<b>65 099</b>	<b>70 450</b>	<b>87 206</b>	<b>104 222</b>	<b>90 642</b>	<b>90 642</b>	<b>71 442</b>	<b>98 796</b>	<b>107 684</b>	<b>117 371</b>
<b>Service charges - Water</b>											
Agricultural and Rural Water Service	0								-	-	-
Availability Charges									-	-	-
Connection/Disconnection									-	-	-
Industrial Water									-	-	-
Meter Reading Fees									-	-	-
Sale									-	-	-
Urban Higher Level Service									-	-	-
<b>Total Service charges - Water</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - Water</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>											
Agricultural and Rural	6								-	-	-
Availability Charges									-	-	-
Connection/Reconnection									-	-	-
Higher Level Service									-	-	-
Industrial Effluent									-	-	-
Industrial Waste Water									-	-	-
Pump/Removal of Waste Water									-	-	-
Sanitation Charges									-	-	-
Treatment of Effluent									-	-	-
<b>Total Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - Waste Management</b>											
Availability Charges	6								-	-	-
Carrier Bags									-	-	-
Disposal Facilities									-	-	-
Refuse Bags			14	16	17	17	17	12	18	19	19
Refuse Removal		5 722	6 016	6 278	6 576	6 576	6 576	5 566	6 820	7 045	7 277
Skip									-	-	-
Waste Bins									-	-	-
<b>Total refuse removal revenue</b>		<b>5 722</b>	<b>6 030</b>	<b>6 295</b>	<b>6 594</b>	<b>6 594</b>	<b>6 594</b>	<b>5 578</b>	<b>6 838</b>	<b>7 063</b>	<b>7 296</b>
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - Waste Management</b>		<b>5 722</b>	<b>6 030</b>	<b>6 295</b>	<b>6 594</b>	<b>6 594</b>	<b>6 594</b>	<b>5 578</b>	<b>6 838</b>	<b>7 063</b>	<b>7 296</b>
<b>Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services</b>											
Academic Services									-	-	-
Advertisements									-	-	-
Amendment Fees									-	-	-
Application Fees for Land Usage									-	-	-
Building Plan Approval		17	5	8	8	8	8	15	8	9	9
Building Plan Clause Levy									-	-	-
Buyers Card									-	-	-
Camping Fees									-	-	-
Cemetery and Burial		114	73	52	52	52	52	45	54	56	58
Cleaning and Removal									-	-	-
Clearance Certificates		17	16	11	26	26	26	10	26	27	28
Computer Services									-	-	-
Day Care Fees									-	-	-
Demolition Application Fees									-	-	-
Development Charges									-	-	-
Domestic Services									-	-	-
Drainage Fees									-	-	-

Encroachment Fees											
Entrance Fees											
Escort Fees											
Exempted Parking											
Fire Services											
Health Services											
Housing (Boarding Services)											
Immunisation Fees											
Laboratory Services											
Legal Fees											
Library Fees	31	38	45	37	81	81	65	84	86	89	
Management Fees											
Meal and Refreshment				14	14	14		14	15	15	
Membership Fees											
Objections and Appeals											
Occupation Certificates											
Parking Fees								0	0	0	
Photo copies, Faxes and Telephone charges											
Removal of Restrictions											
Sale of Carbon Credits	114	81	42	155	127	127	111	132	136	140	
Sale of Goods											
Scrap, Waste & Other Goods											
Shared Services											
Squatter Re-allocation											
Stone and Gravel											
Streets/Street Markets (Informal Traders)	38	20	157	42	42	42	36	43	45	46	
Town Planning and Servitudes											
Traffic Control											
Transport Fees											
Valuation Services											
Water Meter Protectors											
Weighbridge Fees											
<b>Total Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>314</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>374</b>	<b>386</b>	
<b>Agency Services</b>											
<b>District Municipalities</b>											
Eastern Cape											
Free State											
Gauteng											
KwazuluNatal											
Limpopo											
Mpumalanga											
Northern Cape											
Northwest											
Western Cape											
<b>Total District Municipalities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>National</b>											
AARTO											
Department of Environmental Affairs											
<b>Total National</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Provincial</b>											
Eastern Cape											
Free State											
Gauteng											
KwazuluNatal				6 379	6 379	6 379		6 615	6 834	7 059	
Limpopo											
Mpumalanga											
Northern Cape											
Northwest											
Western Cape											
<b>Total Provincial</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 379</b>	<b>6 379</b>	<b>6 379</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 615</b>	<b>6 834</b>	<b>7 059</b>	
<b>Total Agency Services</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 379</b>	<b>6 379</b>	<b>6 379</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 615</b>	<b>6 834</b>	<b>7 059</b>	
<b>Interest - Deemed Interest</b>											
<b>Interest earned from Receivables</b>											
Affiliates/Related Parties/Associated Companies											
Electricity			221	198	198	198	169	206	212	220	
Housing											
Housing Land Sales											
Housing Selling Schemes											
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts											
Property Rental Debtors											
SARS											
Service Charges	1 997	2 932									
Sporting and Other Bodies											
Staff											
Waste Management			1 507	1 306	1 306	1 306	1 339	1 354	1 399	1 445	
Waste Water Management											
Water											
Shared Services											
<b>Total Interest earned from Receivables</b>	<b>1 997</b>	<b>2 932</b>	<b>1 728</b>	<b>1 504</b>	<b>1 504</b>	<b>1 504</b>	<b>1 508</b>	<b>1 560</b>	<b>1 612</b>	<b>1 665</b>	
<b>Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets</b>											
Bank Accounts	13 446	22 191	17 813	28 606	28 606	28 606	7 722	10 097	10 430	10 775	
Financial Assets		404	318								
Short Term Investments and Call Accounts		1 617	9 328				14 262	18 573	19 186	19 819	
<b>Total Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets</b>	<b>13 446</b>	<b>24 212</b>	<b>27 459</b>	<b>28 606</b>	<b>28 606</b>	<b>28 606</b>	<b>21 984</b>	<b>28 670</b>	<b>29 616</b>	<b>30 594</b>	
<b>Dividends</b>											
External Investment											
Municipal Entities											
<b>Total Dividends</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Rent on Land</b>											
Land											
Prospecting, Mining, Royalties											
Servitudes											
<b>Total Rent on Land</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Rental from Fixed Assets</b>											
<b>Market Related</b>											
Biological Assets											
Heritage Assets											
Investment Property											
Property Plant and Equipment			3		5	5	9	6	6	6	
<b>Total Market Related</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	
<b>Non-market Related</b>											
Biological Assets											
Heritage Assets											
Investment Property	216	66	63	73	33	33	33	35	36	37	
Property Plant and Equipment	2	2		26	26	26	5	27	28	29	
<b>Total Non-market Related</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>66</b>	
<b>Total Rental from Fixed Assets</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>72</b>	
<b>Licences or Permits</b>											
Angling/Fishing											
Atmospheric Emissions											
Boat											
Dog											
Fauna and Flora											
Filming Fees											
Game											
Health Certificates											
Hiking Trails											
Hoarding (Collecting/Storing)											
Market Porters											
Road and Transport	5 688	5 595	6 124		214	214	4 735	222	229	237	
Threatened and Protected Species											
Trading				11	11	11		11	12	12	
<b>Total Licences or Permits</b>	<b>5 688</b>	<b>5 595</b>	<b>6 124</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>4 735</b>	<b>233</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>249</b>	
<b>Special Rating Levies</b>											
Agricultural Properties											
Business and Commercial Properties											
Industrial Properties											
Mining Properties											

Public Benefit Organisations												
Public Service Infrastructure Properties												
Public Service Purposes Properties												
Residential Properties												
Residential Sectional Title Garages												
Sport Clubs and Fields												
Vacant Land												
<b>Total Special Rating Levies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Construction Contract Revenue</b>												
<b>Development Charges</b>												
<b>Operational Revenue</b>												
Administrative Handling Fees	27	24	24	34	34	34	19	35	37	38		
Arbor City Awards Competition												
Bad Debts Recovered												
Bontle Ke Botho Cleaning and Greening Award												
Breakages and Losses Recovered		15	732	2	2	2		2	2	2		
Bursary Repayment												
Collection Charges												
Commission												
Discounts and Early Settlements												
Incidental Cash Surpluses			1					0	1	1		
Inspection Fees												
Insurance Refund	703						193					
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts												
Recovery Maintenance												
Registration Fees				3	3	3		3	3	3		
Request for Information												
Sale of Property						350		363	375	387		
Skills Development Levy Refund				97	97	97		101	104	108		
Staff and Councillors Recoveries	258			360	360	360		374	386	399		
<b>Total Operational Revenue</b>	<b>988</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>757</b>	<b>497</b>	<b>497</b>	<b>847</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>878</b>	<b>907</b>	<b>937</b>		
<b>Non-Exchange revenue</b>												
<b>Property Rates</b>												
Agricultural Properties	17 840	23 677	20 906	28 809	28 809	28 809	18 201	29 098	30 058	31 050		
Business and Commercial Properties	11 455	13 532	14 036	13 038	13 638	13 638	11 434	13 775	14 229	14 699		
Industrial Properties												
Mining Properties												
Public Benefit Organisations												
Public Service Infrastructure Properties												
Public Service Purposes Properties		4 571	4 477	4 368	4 368	4 368	1 561	4 412	4 557	4 708		
Residential Properties	11 658	7 104	7 685	10 199	10 199	10 199	8 767	10 301	10 641	10 992		
Residential Sectional Title Garages												
Sport Clubs and Fields												
Vacant Land												
<b>Total Property Rates</b>	<b>40 952</b>	<b>48 884</b>	<b>47 104</b>	<b>56 415</b>	<b>57 015</b>	<b>57 015</b>	<b>39 964</b>	<b>57 585</b>	<b>59 485</b>	<b>61 448</b>		
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in</i>	<i>(826)</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>(7 000)</i>	<i>(7 000)</i>	<i>(7 000)</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>(7 070)</i>	<i>(7 303)</i>	<i>(7 544)</i>		
<b>Net Property Rates</b>	<b>40 126</b>	<b>48 884</b>	<b>47 104</b>	<b>49 415</b>	<b>50 015</b>	<b>50 015</b>	<b>39 964</b>	<b>50 515</b>	<b>52 182</b>	<b>53 904</b>		
<b>Surcharges and Taxes</b>												
Surcharges	10 310	11 693	12 429		14 643	14 643	11 984	15 961	17 398	18 963		
Taxes												
<b>Total Surcharges and Taxes</b>	<b>10 310</b>	<b>11 693</b>	<b>12 429</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 643</b>	<b>14 643</b>	<b>11 984</b>	<b>15 961</b>	<b>17 398</b>	<b>18 963</b>		
<b>Fines, Penalties and Forfeits</b>												
Fines	531	453	496	131	411	411	907	426	440	455		
Forfeits		2 789	3 430									
Penalties	2 385	653	373									
<b>Total Fines, Penalties and Forfeits</b>	<b>2 916</b>	<b>3 896</b>	<b>4 299</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>907</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>455</b>		
<b>Licences or Permits</b>												
Angling/Fishing												
Atmospheric Emission												
Boat												
Dog												
Fauna and Flora												
Filming Fees												
Game												
Health Certificates												
Hiking Trails												
Hoarding (Collecting/Storing)												
Market Porters												
Road and Transport												
Threatened and Protected Species												
Trading	35	6	85	84	34	34	25	35	36	37		
<b>Total Licences or Permits</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>37</b>		
<b>Transfer and subsidies - Operational</b>												
<b>Allocations In-kind</b>												
Departmental Agencies and Accounts												
District Municipalities												
Foreign Government and International Organisations												
Higher Educational Institutions												
Households												
National Government												
Non-Profit Institutions												
Parent Municipality												
Private Enterprises												
Provincial Government												
Public Corporations												
<b>Total Allocations In-kind</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		
<b>Monetary Allocations</b>												
Departmental Agencies and Accounts												
District Municipalities												
Foreign Government and International Organisations												
Higher Educational Institutions												
Households												
National Governments	4 410	11 260	4 549	4 629	25 854	25 854	1 750	19 584	3 000	3 000		
National Revenue Fund	178 826	191 533	201 842	201 450	201 450	201 450	201 450	197 603	196 293	210 249		
Non-Profit Institutions												
Parent Municipality												
Private Enterprises												
Provincial Government												
Public Corporations												
<b>Total Monetary Allocations</b>	<b>183 236</b>	<b>202 793</b>	<b>206 391</b>	<b>206 079</b>	<b>227 304</b>	<b>227 304</b>	<b>203 200</b>	<b>217 187</b>	<b>199 293</b>	<b>213 249</b>		
<b>Total Transfer and subsidies - Operational</b>	<b>183 236</b>	<b>202 793</b>	<b>206 391</b>	<b>206 079</b>	<b>227 304</b>	<b>227 304</b>	<b>203 200</b>	<b>217 187</b>	<b>199 293</b>	<b>213 249</b>		
<b>Interest Receivables</b>												
Property Rates	8 650	10 203	13 282	10 510	10 510	10 510	6 287	10 899	11 259	11 631		
<b>Service Charges</b>												
Electricity												
Waste Management												
Waste Water Management												
Water												
<b>Total Service Charges</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		
<b>Total Interest Receivables</b>	<b>8 650</b>	<b>10 203</b>	<b>13 282</b>	<b>10 510</b>	<b>10 510</b>	<b>10 510</b>	<b>6 287</b>	<b>10 899</b>	<b>11 259</b>	<b>11 631</b>		
<b>Fuel Levy (RSC Replacement Grant)</b>												
<b>Operational Revenue - Service Charges</b>												
Electricity - Availability Charges												
Waste Management - Availability Charges												
Waste Water Management - Availability Charges												
Water - Availability Charges												
<b>Total Operational Revenue - Service Charges</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		
<b>Gains on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets</b>												
Biological Assets												
Heritage Assets												
Intangible Assets												
Investment Property												
Living resources												
Property, Plant and Equipment		277										
<b>Total Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>277</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		

<b>Other Gains</b>													
Debt waived													
Discontinued Operations and Disposals of Non-current Assets													
<b>Inventory</b>													
Fair value assessment - Water stock													
Increase to net-realizable Value													
<b>Total Inventory</b>													
<b>Fair Value Adjustment</b>													
<b>Actuarial Assessments</b>													
Leave Gratuity													
Long Service Awards													
Medical													
Pension Funds													
<b>Total Actuarial Assessments</b>													
Biological Assets													
Heritage Assets		21	22										
Interest rate Swaps													
Investment Property	5 504	64 733	2 127										
Investments													
Living resources													
<b>Total Fair Value Adjustment</b>													
<b>Foreign Exchange</b>													
<b>Contributions to Provisions for landfill sites</b>													
<b>Total Other Gains</b>													
<b>Discontinued Operations</b>													
<b>Total Revenue</b>	338 763	387 313	413 539	414 464	438 128	438 128	368 592	439 044	435 008	463 869			
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>													
<b>Employee related costs</b>													
<b>Salaries and Allowances</b>													
Basic Salary	61 778	61 731	68 818	79 157	79 157	79 157	(64 600)	83 115	87 197	91 481			
Bonuses	5 141	5 014	5 349	5 936	5 936	5 936	(5 238)	6 233	6 537	6 855			
<b>Allowance</b>													
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	38	54	39	56	56	56	(30)	59	62	65			
Cellular and Telephone	1 048	1 148	2 478	2 352	2 599	2 599	(2 126)	2 729	2 864	3 005			
Housing Benefits	209	268	267	333	352	352	(266)	370	388	407			
Non-pensionable													
Travel or Motor Vehicle	7 783	8 858	10 035	10 047	10 047	10 047	(9 637)	10 550	11 067	11 610			
Voluntary Work													
<b>Total Allowance</b>	9 079	10 328	12 819	12 788	13 055	13 055	(12 058)	13 707	14 381	15 087			
<b>Service Related Benefits</b>													
Acting				65	65	65		68	72	75			
Bonus													
Danger Allowance													
Entertainment													
Fire Brigade													
In-kind Benefits				30	30	30		32	34	35			
Leave Pay													
Lifeguard/Duty Squads													
Long Service Award								1 055	1 108	1 163			
Overtime	2 736	2 998	2 784	2 848	3 586	3 586	(2 909)	3 555	3 733	3 919			
Scarcity	2			48	48	48		50	53	55			
Standby Allowance	464	487	492	524	577	577	(424)	605	636	667			
Tools Allowance													
Uniform-Special-Protective Clothing													
Leave gratuity	2 167	4 331	2 873	2 740	3 061	3 061	(3 523)	3 099	3 250	3 408			
Long Term Service Award	446	408	427	889	1 036	1 036	(711)						
<b>Total Service Related Benefits</b>	5 814	8 225	6 576	7 144	8 403	8 403	(7 567)	8 465	8 884	9 323			
<b>Total Salaries and Allowances</b>	81 812	85 299	93 562	105 026	106 551	106 551	(89 463)	111 521	116 998	122 746			
<b>Social Contributions</b>													
Bargaining Council	33	32	39	74	74	74	(31)	78	82	86			
Group Life Insurance	220	239	287	141	157	157	(67)	165	173	182			
Medical	3 439	3 590	3 877	4 866	4 866	4 866	(4 011)	5 109	5 361	5 626			
Pension	11 801	12 422	12 827	13 788	13 788	13 788	(12 447)	14 477	15 188	15 933			
Unemployment Insurance	478	397	495	567	578	578	(467)	588	596	625			
<b>Total Social Contributions</b>	15 971	16 680	17 526	19 435	19 463	19 463	(17 022)	20 417	21 399	22 452			
Post-retirement Benefit	(5 883)	6 768	3 605										
Medical													
Other Benefits													
Pension													
<b>Total Post-retirement Benefit</b>	(5 883)	6 768	3 605										
<b>Sub-Total</b>	91 900	108 747	114 693	124 461	126 013	126 013	(106 485)	131 937	138 398	145 198			
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	2	2	2				(2)	2	2	3			
<b>Total Employee Related Cost</b>	91 902	108 750	114 695	124 461	126 013	126 013	(106 486)	131 940	138 400	145 200			
<b>Remuneration of Councillors</b>													
<b>Allowances and Service Related Benefits</b>													
Basic Salary	8 208	8 780	9 917	9 391	8 850	8 850	(7 706)	9 860	10 353	10 871			
Cell phone Allowance	1 374	1 314	1 365	1 515	1 357	1 357	(1 147)	1 591	1 671	1 754			
Housing Allowance													
In-kind Benefits	399	1 002	128	165	165	165	(70)	173	181	191			
Market Related Non-pensionable Allowance													
Motor Vehicle Allowance				11	11	11		11	12	12			
Office-bearer Allowance													
Out of pocket Expenses													
Travelling Allowance	2 490	2 616	3 029	3 259	3 571	3 571	(2 547)	3 422	3 593	3 772			
Use of Personal Facilities													
<b>Total Allowances and Service Related Benefits</b>	12 470	13 713	14 438	14 340	13 954	13 954	(11 470)	15 057	15 810	16 600			
<b>Social Contributions</b>													
Medial Aid Benefits		9	23	33	33	33	(21)	35	37	39			
Pension Fund Contributions	1 459	1 328	1 418	1 556	1 942	1 942	(1 196)	1 634	1 716	1 801			
<b>Total Social Contributions</b>	1 459	1 337	1 441	1 589	1 975	1 975	(1 217)	1 669	1 752	1 840			
<b>Total Remuneration of Councillors</b>	13 929	15 051	15 880	15 929	15 929	15 929	(12 687)	16 726	17 562	18 440			
<b>Bulk Purchases - Electricity</b>													
ESKOM	46 860	56 886	67 609	60 395	72 100	72 100	(58 624)	78 589	81 182	83 861			
<b>Independent Power Producers</b>													
<b>Green Electricity</b>													
Green Charges				160	160	160		174	180	186			
Green Rights and Certificates													
<b>Total Green Electricity</b>				160	160	160		174	180	186			
Renewable, Cogen, etc													
<b>Total Independent Power Producers</b>				160	160	160		174	180	186			
Self Generation													
Capitalisation Electricity Costs (Credit Account)													
<b>Total Bulk Purchases - Electricity</b>	46 860	56 886	67 609	60 555	72 260	72 260	(58 624)	78 763	81 362	84 047			
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>													
Agricultural													
Consumables	1 080	1 193	1 079	1 658	1 698	1 698	(660)	1 867	1 929	1 993			
Finished Goods													
Housing Stock													
Land													
Materials and Supplies	987	1 162	1 572	1 932	2 332	2 332	(1 136)	2 274	2 349	2 426			
Water													
<b>Sub-total</b>	2 066	2 355	2 652	3 591	4 031	4 031	(1 796)	4 141	4 278	4 420			
Less: Capitalisation of inventory consumed													
<b>Total Inventory Consumed</b>	2 066	2 355	2 652	3 591	4 031	4 031	(1 796)	4 141	4 278	4 420			
<b>Debt Impairment</b>													
<b>Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions</b>													
Electricity	4	(2 534)	1 155	4 118	4 118	4 118		4 271	4 412	4 557			
Shared Services													
Waste Management	1 176	1 102	1 172	824	824	824		854	882	911			

**Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue**

<b>Property Rates</b>										
Property Rates General										
Agricultural Properties										
Business and Commercial Properties								11 801	12 190	12 592
Industrial Properties										
Mining Properties										
Public Benefit Organisations										
Public Service Infrastructure Properties										
Public Service Purposes Properties										
Residential Properties										
Residential Sectional Title Garages										
Sport Clubs and Fields										
Vacant Land										
<b>Total Property Rates</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 801	12 190	12 592
<b>Service Charges</b>										
Service Charges General										
Electricity										
Waste Management										
Waste Water Management										
Water										
<b>Total Service Charges</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non Specific Accounts</b>	2 965	(4 120)	18 101	12 697	12 697	12 697		1 367	1 412	1 458
<b>Total Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue</b>	2 965	(4 120)	18 101	12 697	12 697	12 697	-	13 167	13 602	14 051
<b>Total Debt Impairment</b>	4 146	(5 552)	4 187	17 639	17 639	17 639	-	18 292	18 896	19 519
<b>Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment</b>										
<b>Amortisation</b>										
Intangible Assets										
<b>Total Amortisation</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Depreciation</b>										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Community Assets	2 089	2 403	3 323	2 743	2 743	2 743	(1 907)	2 844	2 938	3 035
Computer Equipment	456	539	774	801	801	801	(1 253)	831	859	887
Electrical Infrastructure	9 196	9 377	9 872	9 540	10 349	10 349	(8 262)	9 893	10 219	10 556
Furniture and Office Equipment	565	490	376	514	514	514	(417)	533	550	569
Heritage Assets										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Investment Property										
Land										
Libraries										
Living resources										
Machinery and Equipment	3 059	4 621	4 635	4 775	4 775	4 775	(4 534)	4 952	5 115	5 284
Other Assets	1 294	1 295	1 443	1 480	1 520	1 520	(1 269)	1 535	1 585	1 638
Rail Infrastructure	48		39				(4)			
Roads Infrastructure	36 400	37 378	36 155	42 950	40 823	40 823	(31 121)	44 540	46 009	47 528
Sanitation Infrastructure										
Solid Waste Infrastructure	270	1 535	(1 532)	307	1 549	1 549	(1)	319	329	340
Storm water Infrastructure	2 782	2 934	2 720	2 859	2 859	2 859	(2 265)	2 965	3 062	3 164
Transport Assets	911	1 462	1 170	1 731	1 731	1 731	(1 099)	1 795	1 854	1 915
Water Supply Infrastructure	323	235	39		36	36	(30)			
Zoo, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	57 393	62 269	59 015	67 700	67 700	67 700	(52 162)	70 205	72 522	74 915
<b>Capital Impairment Losses and Reversals</b>										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Construction Work-in-progress										
Heritage Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Investment Property										
Living resources										
Contributions to Provisions for landfill sites										
<b>Property, Plant and Equipment</b>										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Community Assets	202	277								
Computer Equipment			1							
Electrical Infrastructure										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Housing										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Land			708							
Machinery and Equipment	16									
Operational Buildings										
Other Assets	201									
Rails Infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure	4 507	1 851	230							
Sanitation Infrastructure										
Solid Waste Infrastructure			(4 780)							
Storm water Infrastructure										
Transport Assets										
Water Supply Infrastructure			2							
Zoo, Marine and Non-biological Assets										
<b>Total Property, Plant and Equipment</b>	4 926	2 128	(3 838)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Impairment Losses and Reversals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment</b>	57 393	62 269	59 015	67 700	67 700	67 700	(52 162)	70 205	72 522	74 915
<b>Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land</b>										
Dividends Paid										
Interest Paid	3 327	6 576	6 761	2 940	2 940	2 940	(554)	3 049	3 149	3 253
Rent on Land				100	30	30		31	32	33
<b>Total Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land</b>	3 327	6 576	6 761	3 040	2 970	2 970	(554)	3 080	3 182	3 287
<b>Contracted Services</b>										
Consultants and Professional Services	20 992	17 249	21 319	28 068	36 053	36 053	(17 204)	30 053	25 761	26 605
Contractors	15 293	21 007	17 795	30 453	52 707	52 707	(18 623)	34 265	35 358	36 473
Outsourced Services	14 733	17 414	26 693	28 768	29 138	29 138	(24 582)	44 906	29 327	30 321
<b>Total Contracted Services</b>	51 018	55 670	65 807	87 289	117 897	117 897	(60 410)	109 225	90 447	93 398
<b>Transfers and Subsidies</b>										
<b>Capital</b>										
Allocations In-kind										
Monetary Allocations										
<b>Total Capital</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operational</b>										
Allocations In-kind										
Monetary Allocations										
<b>Total Operational</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Transfers and Subsidies</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Irrecoverable Debts Written Off</b>										
<b>Bad debt written off</b>										
<b>Exchange</b>										
Electricity										
Non Specific Accounts										
Waste Management										
Waste Water Management										
Water										
<b>Total Exchange</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-exchange</b>										
Non Specific Accounts										
Property Rates										
Service Charges										
<b>Total Non-exchange</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Irrecoverable Debts Written Off</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Operational Cost and Other Cost**

**Operational Cost**

Achievements and Awards	351	268	285	374	444	444	(74)	371	384	397
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	3 174	4 023	3 870	4 774	6 640	6 640	(2 350)	4 834	4 998	5 168
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold			333	17	17	17	(14)	18	18	19
Atmospheric Emission Licence										
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees	228	212	550	456	456	456	(518)	473	488	504
Bargaining Council										
Bond Issue Amortisation Costs										
Brokers Fees										
Bursaries (Employees)	444	574	450	870	1 220	1 220	(648)	600	620	640
Cash Discount	4 278	1 996	2 441							
Cleaning Services										
Commission	748	511	602	627	627	627	(411)	690	712	736
Communication	1 898	1 420	1 375	1 317	2 226	2 226	(1 288)	1 438	1 486	1 535
Contribution to Provisions										
Copy Right Fees										
Cost relating to the Sale of Houses										
Courier and Delivery Services										
Deeds										
Drivers Licences and Permits										
Dumping Fees (District Council)										
Electricity Compliance Certificate										
Entertainment	21	22	3	14	14	14	(1)	12	12	12
Entrance Fees										
Environmental Levy										
Eskom Connection Fees		11 494								
External Audit Fees	4 712	5 991	5 927	6 797	6 797	6 797	(5 758)	7 049	7 281	7 521
External Computer Service	5 482	11 325	11 620	12 377	11 482	11 482	(7 975)	12 734	13 154	13 588
Fines and Penalties		40		100	100	100	(174)	104	107	111
Firearm Handling Fees										
Freight Services										
Full Time Union Representative										
Hire Charges	740	900	1 005	946	991	991	(439)	1 364	1 050	1 086
Honoraria (Voluntarily Workers)										
Indigent Relief	1 060	803	619	2 071	2 071	2 071	(269)	2 000	2 066	2 134
Insurance Underwriting	2 593	3 629	4 512	5 197	3 897	3 897	(2 185)	4 042	4 175	4 313
Capitalisation of Wet Fuel Costs (Credit Account)										
Land Alienation Costs				210	410	410	(185)	1 000	1 033	1 067
Learnerships and Internships	1 014	611	529	800	800	800	(422)	900	900	900
Levies Paid - Water Resource Management Charges										
Licences				67	67	67		70	72	74
Management Fee										
Municipal Services	4 462	5 082	5 412	5 090	5 090	5 090	(3 850)	5 278	5 452	5 632
Office Decorations	53	58	26	104	180	180	(45)	181	187	193
Parking Fees										
Permits										
Personnel Agency Fees [Personnel Recruitment Costs]										
Printing, Publications and Books	49	108	139	341	341	341	(144)	664	376	388
Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	1 526	1 508	1 682	1 895	1 925	1 925	(1 581)	1 996	2 061	2 132
Registration Fees	1 821	2 946	2 906	3 556	5 280	5 280	(2 723)	4 157	4 291	4 429
Remuneration to Section 79 Committee Members										
Repayment of Forfeited Deposits										
Resettlement Cost										
Rewards Incentives			1 511							
Road Worthy Test										
Samples and Specimens										
Search Fees										
Seating Allowance for Traditional Leaders										
Servitudes and Land Surveys										
Signage			8	16	16	16		30	31	32
Skills Development Fund Levy	800	831	896	765	765	765	(1 002)	793	820	850
Small Differences Tolerances										
Storage of Assets and Goods										
Storage of Files (Archiving)										
Supplier Development Programme										
System Access and Information Fees										
Taking over Contractual Obligations										
Toll Gate Fees	3	5	5	30	30	30	(8)	29	30	31
Transport Provided as Part of Departmental Activities	916	1 187	1 173	1 271	696	696	(294)	636	657	680
Travel Agency and Visas	261	453	559	655	791	791	(370)	483	499	517
Travel and Subsistence	5 236	4 771	5 635	8 059	10 495	10 495	(7 553)	7 874	8 137	8 417
Uniform and Protective Clothing	427	2 710	1 083	1 457	1 932	1 932	(639)	2 000	1 780	1 839
Vehicle Tracking										
Ward Committees	2 676	2 660	2 781	2 800	2 800	2 800	(2 297)	2 904	2 999	3 110
Warrantees and Guarantees										
Wet Fuel	6 388	6 426	5 996	5 255	5 755	5 755	(4 491)	5 968	6 164	6 368
Witness Fees										
Workmens Compensation Fund	170	477	862	742	742	742		779	805	831
<b>Total Operational Cost</b>	<b>51 531</b>	<b>73 042</b>	<b>64 795</b>	<b>69 051</b>	<b>75 097</b>	<b>75 097</b>	<b>(47 708)</b>	<b>71 467</b>	<b>72 845</b>	<b>75 254</b>
<b>Operating Leases</b>										
Biological Assets										
Community Assets										
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment			21	100	100	100		104	107	111
Heritage Assets										
Infrastructure										
Intangible Assets			59	1 800	35	35	(32)			
Investment Properties										
Land				333	333	333		345	357	368
Libraries										
Machinery and Equipment	1 205	1 164	962	4 372	7 192	7 192	(2 335)	2 978	3 077	3 178
Other Assets										
Transport Assets	182	462	462	400	400	400	(347)	415	428	443
Zoo, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
<b>Total Operational Leases</b>	<b>1 387</b>	<b>1 627</b>	<b>1 505</b>	<b>7 005</b>	<b>8 060</b>	<b>8 060</b>	<b>(2 715)</b>	<b>3 842</b>	<b>3 969</b>	<b>4 100</b>
<b>Discontinued Operations</b>										
<b>Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes</b>										
<b>Total Operational Cost and Other Cost</b>	<b>52 918</b>	<b>74 668</b>	<b>66 300</b>	<b>76 056</b>	<b>83 157</b>	<b>83 157</b>	<b>(50 422)</b>	<b>75 310</b>	<b>76 813</b>	<b>79 354</b>
<b>Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets</b>										
Biological Assets										
Heritage Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Investment Property	5 961									
Living resources										
Property, Plant and Equipment		1 080	10 303							
<b>Total Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets</b>	<b>5 961</b>	<b>1 080</b>	<b>10 303</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Other Losses</b>										
<b>Inventory</b>										
Decrease in net-realizable Value	242									
<b>Total Inventory</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Water Losses</b>										
<b>Apparent Losses</b>										
Customer Meter Inaccuracies										
Unauthorized Consumption										
<b>Total Apparent Losses</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Data Transfer and Management Errors</b>										
<b>Real Losses</b>										
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs										
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter										
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains										
<b>Total Real Losses</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses										
<b>Total Water Losses</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Fair Value Adjustment</b>											
<b>Actuarial Assessments</b>											
Leave Gratuity											
Long Service Awards											
Medical											
Pension Funds											
<b>Total Actuarial Assessments</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological Assets											
Heritage Assets											
Interest rate Swaps											
Investment Property	(43)	62 648									
Investments											
Living resources											
<b>Total Fair Value Adjustment</b>	(43)	62 648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Foreign Exchange</b>											
<b>Discontinued Operations and Disposals of Non-current Assets</b>											
<b>Contributions to Provisions for landfill sites</b>											
<b>Total Other Losses</b>	200	62 648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	329 719	440 400	413 207	456 261	507 597	507 597	(343 141)	507 680	503 461	522 580	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	9 044	(53 088)	332	(41 798)	(69 469)	(69 469)	711 733	(68 636)	(68 452)	(58 711)	
<b>Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)</b>											
Departmental Agencies and Accounts											
District Municipalities											
Foreign Government and International Organisations											
Higher Educational Institutions											
Households											
National Government	56 821	39 977	60 942	47 211	40 786	40 786	39 536	41 267	45 563	46 928	
Non-Profit Institutions											
Parent Municipality											
Private Enterprises											
Provincial Governments											
Public Corporations											
<b>Total Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)</b>	56 821	39 977	60 942	47 211	40 786	40 786	39 536	41 267	45 563	46 928	
<b>Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)</b>											
Departmental Agencies and Accounts											
District Municipalities											
Foreign Government and International Organisations											
Higher Educational Institutions											
Households											
Local Municipalities											
National Government											
Non Profit Institutions											
Parent Municipality											
Private Enterprises											
Provincial Governments											
Public Corporations											
<b>Total Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions</b>	65 865	(13 111)	61 274	5 413	(28 683)	(28 683)	751 269	(27 369)	(22 889)	(11 783)	
<b>Income Tax</b>											
Continuing Operations											
Discontinued Operations											
<b>Total Income Tax</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>	65 865	(13 111)	61 274	5 413	(28 683)	(28 683)	751 269	(27 369)	(22 889)	(11 783)	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture											
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities											
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	65 865	(13 111)	61 274	5 413	(28 683)	(28 683)	751 269	(27 369)	(22 889)	(11 783)	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate											
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions											
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	65 865	(13 111)	61 274	5 413	(28 683)	(28 683)	751 269	(27 369)	(22 889)	(11 783)	
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>											
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 315)	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(20)	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services	14 967	19 173	17 185	28 078	28 718	28 718	187	30 779	31 803	32 853	
Operational Costs	1	-	-	-	-	-	(4 791)	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	14 967	19 173	17 185	28 078	28 718	28 718	(6 939)	30 779	31 803	32 853	

check

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

LIM4/1 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SAZ Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	###	Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE	Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT	Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
<b>R thousand</b>	1																
<b>Revenue</b>		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	98 796	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	98 796
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 838
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	138	12	6	147	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	362
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 615
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	206	-	1 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 560
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	28 670	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 670
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	6	-	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	233
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction Contract Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	398	-	-	475	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	878
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																	
Property rates		-	-	50 515	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 515
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	15 961	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 961
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	8	207	211	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	426
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	200 603	-	15 000	1 584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	217 187
Interest		-	-	10 899	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 899
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	291 230	12	130 039	2 448	15 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	439 044
<b>Expenditure</b>																	
Employee related costs		-	8 227	21 958	18 606	24 006	18 776	40 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 940
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	16 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 726
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	78 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 763
Inventory consumed		-	32	906	634	105	569	1 894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 141
Debt impairment		-	-	18 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 292
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment		-	-	8 281	1 364	54 432	-	6 128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 205
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land		-	-	3 049	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 080
Contracted services		-	2 429	24 427	12 597	36 284	5 230	28 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 225
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		-	1 244	22 185	25 610	10 135	13 090	3 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 310
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	11 933	99 098	58 844	203 726	54 391	79 689	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	507 680
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	(11 933)	192 132	(58 831)	(73 688)	(51 943)	(64 374)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(68 636)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		-	(11 933)	192 132	(58 831)	(73 688)	(51 943)	(64 374)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(68 636)

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current Assets</b>											
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>											
Call Deposits and Investments		(58 003)	(58 003)	131 334	25 655	25 655	25 655	146 153	44 228	63 414	83 234
Cash at Bank		318 630	359 463	177 338	196 217	191 192	191 192	247 616	256 551	168 065	116 617
Cash on Hand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>		<b>260 627</b>	<b>301 459</b>	<b>308 672</b>	<b>221 873</b>	<b>216 848</b>	<b>216 848</b>	<b>393 769</b>	<b>300 780</b>	<b>231 480</b>	<b>199 850</b>
<b>Short term Investments</b>											
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>											
Electricity		12 893	11 987	14 961	34 812	17 012	17 012	11 960	17 363	23 353	32 983
Waste Management		13 100	16 964	18 988	21 227	21 227	21 227	21 677	23 856	26 573	29 125
Waste Water Management		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Water		(513)	(513)	(513)	(513)	(513)	(513)	(513)	(513)	(513)	(513)
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		48 034	26 461	40 296	40 394	40 234	40 234	40 247	40 166	40 097	40 018
VAT Receivable Input Tax Accrual		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 898	42 898	42 898
<b>Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>		<b>73 520</b>	<b>54 904</b>	<b>73 737</b>	<b>95 926</b>	<b>77 965</b>	<b>77 965</b>	<b>73 376</b>	<b>123 776</b>	<b>132 413</b>	<b>144 516</b>
<b>Less: Impairment for debt</b>											
Impairment for Electricity		(8 773)	(6 239)	(7 394)	(17 009)	(17 009)	(17 009)	(7 394)	(21 280)	(25 692)	(30 249)
Impairment for Waste Management		(78 517)	(79 619)	(80 792)	(78 517)	(78 517)	(78 517)	(80 792)	(78 517)	(78 517)	(78 517)
Impairment for Waste Water Management		(1 240)	(2 835)	(1 432)	(1 240)	(1 240)	(1 240)	(1 432)	(1 240)	(1 240)	(1 240)
Impairment for Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		43 249	44 589	37 584	39 806	39 806	39 806	37 584	38 952	38 069	37 158
<b>Total Less: Impairment for debt</b>		<b>(45 281)</b>	<b>(44 103)</b>	<b>(52 034)</b>	<b>(56 961)</b>	<b>(56 961)</b>	<b>(56 961)</b>	<b>(52 034)</b>	<b>(62 086)</b>	<b>(67 380)</b>	<b>(72 848)</b>
<b>Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions</b>		<b>28 239</b>	<b>10 801</b>	<b>21 703</b>	<b>38 965</b>	<b>21 004</b>	<b>21 004</b>	<b>21 343</b>	<b>61 691</b>	<b>65 034</b>	<b>71 668</b>
<b>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>											
Agricultural Properties		85 658	105 172	121 068	104 032	99 032	99 032	127 058	109 499	120 311	130 603
Business and Commercial Properties		(3 471)	59 682	47 844	47 098	47 698	47 698	48 220	72 372	97 860	124 190
Industrial Properties		694	1 156	844	(14 747)	(19 147)	(19 147)	357	(35 963)	(53 334)	(72 553)
Mining Properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Benefit Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Infrastructure Properties		-	-	-	(6 000)	(10 000)	(10 000)	-	(16 306)	(22 820)	(30 027)
Public Service Purposes Properties		-	7 082	14 584	26 452	26 452	26 452	14 383	30 864	35 422	40 130
Residential Properties		(49 198)	(64 321)	(64 566)	13 025	9 405	9 405	(63 141)	9 196	8 980	7 960
Residential Sectional Title Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Clubs and Fields		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant Land		(33)	6 689	8 165	7 222	7 222	7 222	9 382	7 222	7 222	7 222
Property Rates General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Gross: Property rates</b>		<b>33 650</b>	<b>115 460</b>	<b>127 939</b>	<b>177 082</b>	<b>160 662</b>	<b>160 662</b>	<b>136 259</b>	<b>176 884</b>	<b>193 640</b>	<b>207 523</b>
Less: Impairment of Property rates		3 544	(56 046)	(67 819)	(81 867)	(81 867)	(81 867)	(67 819)	(93 668)	(105 858)	(118 450)
<b>Net Property rates</b>		<b>37 194</b>	<b>59 414</b>	<b>60 120</b>	<b>95 215</b>	<b>78 795</b>	<b>78 795</b>	<b>68 440</b>	<b>83 216</b>	<b>87 783</b>	<b>89 073</b>
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		8 023	12 874	8 590	1 533	16 453	16 453	9 030	26 008	36 556	49 214
Less: Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(6 835)	(7 297)	(7 787)	(8 153)	(8 153)	(8 153)	(7 787)	(9 520)	(10 931)	(12 390)
<b>Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>		<b>1 187</b>	<b>5 577</b>	<b>804</b>	<b>(6 620)</b>	<b>8 299</b>	<b>8 299</b>	<b>1 244</b>	<b>16 489</b>	<b>25 625</b>	<b>36 825</b>
<b>Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>		<b>38 381</b>	<b>64 992</b>	<b>60 924</b>	<b>88 595</b>	<b>87 095</b>	<b>87 095</b>	<b>69 684</b>	<b>99 705</b>	<b>113 408</b>	<b>125 898</b>
<b>Current Portion of Non-current Receivables</b>											
Associates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursary Obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Car		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer and Electronic Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Lease Receivable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Land Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Selling Schemes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Joint Ventures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Lease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Organisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sporting and Other Bodies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Loans/Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidiaries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Current Portion of Non-current Receivables</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Inventory</b>											
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables		685	739	1 447	3 083	2 983	2 983	2 578	1 116	(813)	(2 807)
Finished Goods		69	6	12	58	58	58	10	58	58	58
Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		35 930	35 930	34 860	35 930	35 930	35 930	34 860	35 930	35 930	35 930
Materials and Supplies		20	20	20	212	(188)	(188)	20	(2 461)	(4 810)	(7 236)
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Inventory</b>		<b>36 704</b>	<b>36 694</b>	<b>36 338</b>	<b>39 283</b>	<b>38 783</b>	<b>38 783</b>	<b>37 467</b>	<b>34 643</b>	<b>30 365</b>	<b>25 945</b>
<b>VAT Receivable</b>											
Input Tax Capital		35 137	35 367	41 058	-	-	-	43 038	-	-	-
Input Tax General		108 086	112 297	119 588	-	-	-	120 276	-	-	-
VAT Control (Receivable)		(47 755)	(51 747)	(57 351)	46 630	46 630	46 630	(63 439)	-	-	-
<b>Total VAT Receivable</b>		<b>95 468</b>	<b>95 917</b>	<b>103 295</b>	<b>46 630</b>	<b>46 630</b>	<b>46 630</b>	<b>99 874</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Other current assets</b>											
Construction Contracts and Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts		7 254	14 436	14 436	7 254	7 254	7 254	14 436	7 254	7 254	7 254
Deposits		-	-	1 944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fair Value Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income Tax Receivable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Lease - Straight Lining		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Other current assets</b>		<b>7 254</b>	<b>14 436</b>	<b>16 380</b>	<b>7 254</b>	<b>7 254</b>	<b>7 254</b>	<b>14 436</b>	<b>7 254</b>	<b>7 254</b>	<b>7 254</b>
<b>Total Current Assets</b>		<b>466 673</b>	<b>524 299</b>	<b>547 312</b>	<b>442 600</b>	<b>417 613</b>	<b>417 613</b>	<b>636 571</b>	<b>504 071</b>	<b>447 540</b>	<b>430 615</b>
<b>Non-current Assets</b>											
<b>Investments</b>											
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		83 659	83 659	99 900	83 659	83 659	83 659	99 900	65 659	65 659	65 659
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits		(25 655)	(25 655)	(25 655)	(25 655)	(25 655)	(25 655)	(25 655)	(25 655)	(25 655)	(25 655)
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Investments</b>		<b>58 003</b>	<b>58 003</b>	<b>74 245</b>	<b>58 003</b>	<b>58 003</b>	<b>58 003</b>	<b>74 245</b>	<b>40 003</b>	<b>40 003</b>	<b>40 003</b>

<b>Investment Property</b>										
Investment Property at Cost / Fair Value	72 250	79 102	81 229	78 244	78 244	78 244	81 229	78 244	78 244	78 244
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Investment Property</b>	<b>72 250</b>	<b>79 102</b>	<b>81 229</b>	<b>78 244</b>	<b>78 244</b>	<b>78 244</b>	<b>81 229</b>	<b>78 244</b>	<b>78 244</b>	<b>78 244</b>
<b>Property, Plant and Equipment</b>										
Property, Plant and Equipment at Cost / Revaluation	1 423 850	1 489 814	1 535 897	1 544 959	1 553 401	1 553 401	1 551 020	1 604 674	1 669 935	1 747 738
Leases recognised as Property, Plant and Equipment	25 814	25 814	25 814	26 814	26 814	26 814	25 814	26 814	26 814	26 814
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(603 698)	(656 486)	(708 475)	(719 573)	(719 573)	(719 573)	(760 487)	(789 777)	(862 299)	(937 214)
Less: Accumulated Impairment	(6 178)	(8 299)	(8 533)	(5 977)	(5 977)	(5 977)	(8 533)	(5 977)	(5 977)	(5 977)
<b>Total Property, Plant and Equipment</b>	<b>839 788</b>	<b>850 843</b>	<b>844 703</b>	<b>846 223</b>	<b>854 666</b>	<b>854 666</b>	<b>807 815</b>	<b>835 734</b>	<b>828 473</b>	<b>831 361</b>
<b>Construction Work-in-progress</b>										
Acquisitions	64 391	51 331	65 206	118 057	109 115	109 115	46 389	98 210	45 587	22 042
Opening Balance	86 419	42 447	43 078	38 135	38 135	38 135	56 712	147 251	245 460	291 047
Prior period corrections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Heritage asset	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to Investment property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer to PPE	(108 802)	(50 701)	(51 572)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Construction Work-in-progress</b>	<b>42 008</b>	<b>43 078</b>	<b>56 712</b>	<b>156 192</b>	<b>147 251</b>	<b>147 251</b>	<b>103 101</b>	<b>245 460</b>	<b>291 047</b>	<b>313 089</b>
<b>Biological Assets</b>										
Biological Assets at Cost / Fair Value	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Biological Assets</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Living resources</b>										
Living resources at Cost / Revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Living resources</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>										
Heritage Assets at Cost / Revaluation	273	191	214	170	170	170	214	170	170	170
Less: Accumulated Impairment	(103)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Heritage Assets</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>170</b>
<b>Intangible Assets</b>										
Heritage Assets at Cost / Revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	22	22
Less: Accumulated Amortisation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Intangible Assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>										
Electricity	677	(10 412)	(9 958)	-	-	-	(9 958)	-	-	-
Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Trade and other Receivables from Exchange Transactions</b>	<b>677</b>	<b>(10 412)</b>	<b>(9 958)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9 958)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Non-current Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions</b>										
Associates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursary Obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Car	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer and Electronic Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Lease Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Land Sales	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Selling Schemes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsiidiary Transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Joint Ventures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Lease	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Organisation	12 274	12 274	12 274	-	-	-	12 274	-	-	-
Sporting and Other Bodies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Loans/Recoveries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidiaries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-current Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions</b>	<b>12 274</b>	<b>12 274</b>	<b>12 274</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 274</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Other non-current assets</b>										
Deferred Tax Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Defined Benefit Asset	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsiidiary Transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Joint Venture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Subsidiary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Lease Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Other non-current assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Non Current Assets</b>	<b>1 025 193</b>	<b>1 033 101</b>	<b>1 059 440</b>	<b>1 138 855</b>	<b>1 138 356</b>	<b>1 138 356</b>	<b>1 068 941</b>	<b>1 199 634</b>	<b>1 237 960</b>	<b>1 262 890</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>1 491 865</b>	<b>1 557 400</b>	<b>1 606 752</b>	<b>1 581 455</b>	<b>1 555 969</b>	<b>1 555 969</b>	<b>1 705 512</b>	<b>1 703 705</b>	<b>1 685 500</b>	<b>1 693 505</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>										
<b>Current Liabilities</b>										
<b>Bank Overdraft</b>										
ABSA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
First National Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nedbank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rand Merchant Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Standard Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Bank Overdraft</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Financial Liabilities</b>										
Concessionary Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short-term Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of Finance Lease Liabilities	7 619	8 650	8 953	7 619	7 619	(7 619)	(15 360)	7 619	7 619	7 619
Current portion of Non-current Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of Operating Lease Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Premium on Long-term Debts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Financial Liabilities</b>	<b>7 619</b>	<b>8 650</b>	<b>8 953</b>	<b>7 619</b>	<b>7 619</b>	<b>(7 619)</b>	<b>(15 360)</b>	<b>7 619</b>	<b>7 619</b>	<b>7 619</b>

<b>Consumer Deposits</b>										
Building Plans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buying Card	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	1 343	1 294	1 276	1 281	1 281	(1 281)	(1 193)	1 281	1 281	1 281
Hiring of Decorative Items	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Books	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Posters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental Properties	238	239	251	238	238	(238)	(285)	238	238	238
Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Closure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Appeal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wayleave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Consumer Deposits</b>	<b>1 581</b>	<b>1 532</b>	<b>1 527</b>	<b>1 518</b>	<b>1 518</b>	<b>(1 518)</b>	<b>(1 479)</b>	<b>1 518</b>	<b>1 518</b>	<b>1 518</b>
<b>Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions</b>										
Accrued Interest	-	-	-	(5 780)	(5 850)	5 850	-	(8 909)	(12 069)	(15 093)
Advance Payments	3 892	4 732	6 495	2 463	2 463	(2 463)	(8 311)	2 463	2 463	2 463
Affiliates, Related Parties and Associated Companies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency Fees Payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General of South Africa	-	-	-	6 797	6 797	(6 797)	-	6 797	6 797	6 797
Bonus	1 575	1 575	1 575	12 688	12 822	(12 822)	(1 575)	19 446	25 874	32 615
Compensation Commission (COID)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control, Clearing and Interface Accounts	11 527	10 693	(272)	29 014	29 803	(29 803)	(9 975)	50 765	69 990	88 816
Deferred Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends Declared	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Bulk Purchase	-	-	9 159	2 071	3 776	(3 776)	(0)	18 896	34 515	51 755
Fair Value Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsiary Transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave Accrual	12 723	14 763	16 998	12 723	12 723	(12 723)	(16 998)	12 723	12 723	12 723
Long Service Award	12	12	12	6 554	7 021	(7 021)	(12)	7 021	7 021	7 021
Municipal Debt Relief	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime	-	30	30	-	-	-	(30)	-	-	-
Payables and Accruals	16 534	17 695	8 547	(30 621)	(25 035)	25 035	(721)	(34 873)	(68 302)	(88 297)
PAYE Deductions	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and Retirement Contributions	-	-	-	271	271	(271)	-	271	271	271
Retentions	21 965	18 097	14 666	18 383	18 383	(18 383)	(15 843)	18 383	18 383	18 383
Standby	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tender documentation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unallocated Deposits	4 656	1 815	2 186	3 021	3 021	(3 021)	(10 597)	3 021	3 021	3 021
Water Inventory Bulk Purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Payables Output Tax Accrual	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Payables Output Tax Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Trade and Other Payable Exchange Transactions</b>	<b>72 883</b>	<b>69 412</b>	<b>59 396</b>	<b>57 584</b>	<b>66 195</b>	<b>(66 195)</b>	<b>(64 061)</b>	<b>96 004</b>	<b>100 687</b>	<b>120 475</b>
<b>Trade and Other Payable Non-exchange Transactions</b>										
<b>Transfers and Subsidies Payable</b>										
Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Transfers and Subsidies Payable</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Transfers and Subsidies Unspent</b>										
Capital	(0)	-	-	(3 978)	(3 978)	3 978	(8 881)	(6 042)	(8 320)	(10 666)
Operational	0	0	0	3 978	3 978	(3 978)	(25 529)	6 042	8 320	10 666
<b>Total Transfers and Subsidies Unspent</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(34 409)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
VAT Payables Output Tax Accrual	93 530	95 663	102 391	3 732	3 732	(3 732)	(104 384)	-	-	-
VAT Payables Output Tax Provision for Doubtful Debt Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Trade and Other Payable Non-exchange Transactions</b>	<b>93 530</b>	<b>95 663</b>	<b>102 391</b>	<b>3 732</b>	<b>3 732</b>	<b>(3 732)</b>	<b>(138 794)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Provision</b>										
Alien Vegetation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonus	495	659	725	495	495	(495)	(725)	-	-	-
Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities	11 971	27 118	20 607	11 971	11 971	(11 971)	(20 607)	39 177	39 177	39 177
Ex-gratia Pension	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave	-	4 477	4 477	4 477	4 477	(4 477)	(4 477)	-	-	-
Litigation	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Pension Fund Investment Return Shortfall	(1 109)	5 224	8 210	2 241	2 241	(2 241)	(8 210)	-	-	-
Staff Parity	-	414	961	-	-	-	(961)	-	-	-
Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Provision</b>	<b>11 357</b>	<b>37 892</b>	<b>34 981</b>	<b>19 184</b>	<b>19 184</b>	<b>(19 184)</b>	<b>(34 981)</b>	<b>39 177</b>	<b>39 177</b>	<b>39 177</b>
<b>VAT Payable</b>										
VAT Payable: Output Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT Payable: VAT Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total VAT Payable</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Other current liabilities</b>										
<b>Employee Benefits</b>										
Post-employment Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 241	2 241	2 241
Other Long-Term Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Termination Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Employee Benefits</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 241</b>	<b>2 241</b>	<b>2 241</b>
Deferred Tax Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Income Tax Payable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsiary Transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Other current liabilities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 241</b>	<b>2 241</b>	<b>2 241</b>
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<b>186 970</b>	<b>213 149</b>	<b>207 249</b>	<b>89 638</b>	<b>98 248</b>	<b>(98 248)</b>	<b>(254 675)</b>	<b>146 560</b>	<b>151 243</b>	<b>171 031</b>
<b>Non-current Liabilities</b>										
<b>Financial Liabilities</b>										
<b>Borrowings</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Concessionary Loan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Liability	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Lease Liability	17 602	8 953	0	7 273	7 273	(7 273)	13 654	7 273	7 273	7 273
Government Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsiary Transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Registered Stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-annuity Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowings</b>	<b>17 602</b>	<b>8 953</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7 273</b>	<b>7 273</b>	<b>(7 273)</b>	<b>13 654</b>	<b>7 273</b>	<b>7 273</b>	<b>7 273</b>
Operating Lease Liability	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Financial Liabilities</b>	<b>17 602</b>	<b>8 953</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7 273</b>	<b>7 273</b>	<b>(7 273)</b>	<b>13 654</b>	<b>7 273</b>	<b>7 273</b>	<b>7 273</b>

<b>Provisions</b>										
Alien Vegetation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities	17 206	17 206	14 229	27 206	27 206	(27 206)	(14 229)	-	-	-
Ex-gratia Pension	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Claims	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Litigation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension Fund Investment Return Shortfall	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Parity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Provisions</b>	<b>17 206</b>	<b>17 206</b>	<b>14 229</b>	<b>27 206</b>	<b>27 206</b>	<b>(27 206)</b>	<b>(14 229)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Long term Trade and other Payables</b>										
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Bulk Purchase	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Debt Relief	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payables and Accruals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Long term Trade and other Payables</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Other non-current liabilities</b>										
<b>Employee Benefits</b>										
Post-employment Benefits	16 070	16 070	16 070	16 070	16 070	(16 070)	(16 070)	16 070	16 070	16 070
Other Long-Term Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Termination Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Employee Benefits</b>	<b>16 070</b>	<b>16 070</b>	<b>16 070</b>	<b>16 070</b>	<b>16 070</b>	<b>(16 070)</b>	<b>(16 070)</b>	<b>16 070</b>	<b>16 070</b>	<b>16 070</b>
Deferred Tax Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsiary Transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Other non-current liabilities</b>	<b>16 070</b>	<b>16 070</b>	<b>16 070</b>	<b>16 070</b>	<b>16 070</b>	<b>(16 070)</b>	<b>(16 070)</b>	<b>16 070</b>	<b>16 070</b>	<b>16 070</b>
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>50 879</b>	<b>42 229</b>	<b>30 299</b>	<b>50 550</b>	<b>50 550</b>	<b>(50 550)</b>	<b>(16 645)</b>	<b>23 343</b>	<b>23 343</b>	<b>23 343</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>237 849</b>	<b>255 378</b>	<b>237 547</b>	<b>140 187</b>	<b>148 798</b>	<b>(148 798)</b>	<b>(271 320)</b>	<b>169 903</b>	<b>174 587</b>	<b>194 375</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>	<b>1 254 016</b>	<b>1 302 022</b>	<b>1 369 205</b>	<b>1 441 267</b>	<b>1 407 171</b>	<b>1 704 767</b>	<b>1 976 832</b>	<b>1 533 802</b>	<b>1 510 913</b>	<b>1 499 130</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>										
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>										
Changes in Accounting Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior Period Error	(513)	43	(79)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Offsets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Opening Balance	1 191 166	1 250 382	1 301 872	1 435 663	1 435 663	(1 435 663)	(1 369 055)	1 456 980	1 429 611	1 406 722
Transfers to/from operating revenue and expenditure	58 737	51 447	67 417	5 413	(28 683)	28 683	(64 906)	(27 369)	(22 889)	(11 783)
Transfers to/from Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 249 389</b>	<b>1 301 872</b>	<b>1 369 211</b>	<b>1 441 076</b>	<b>1 406 980</b>	<b>(1 406 980)</b>	<b>(1 433 961)</b>	<b>1 429 611</b>	<b>1 406 722</b>	<b>1 394 939</b>
<b>Reserves and Funds</b>										
Capital Replacement Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation Reserve	150	150	150	191	191	(191)	(150)	104 191	104 191	104 191
Self Insurance Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Reserves and Funds</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>(191)</b>	<b>(150)</b>	<b>104 191</b>	<b>104 191</b>	<b>104 191</b>
<b>Other</b>										
<b>Equity</b>										
Capital Contributed by Other Government Units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ordinary Shares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Preference Shares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share Premium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Equity</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Non-controlling Interest</b>										
Opening Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Movement during the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-controlling Interest</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Intercompany/Parent-subsiary Transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Other</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>1 249 539</b>	<b>1 302 022</b>	<b>1 369 360</b>	<b>1 441 267</b>	<b>1 407 171</b>	<b>(1 407 171)</b>	<b>(1 434 111)</b>	<b>1 533 802</b>	<b>1 510 913</b>	<b>1 499 130</b>

**References**

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	MTDP Service Outcome	IUDF	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
- Differentiate approach to municipal financing, planning and support	- Plan for the future. Develop and retain skilled and capacitated workforce			97 949	97 949	104 776	110 345	110 345	110 345	116 875	118 547	117 341
- Improved access to basic services. Support for human settlements	- Improve Community well-being through accelerated service delivery. House the nation and build integrated settlement			65 989	82 958	7 540	-	17 239	17 239	3 174	491	2 052
- Implementation of community work programme	- Grow the economy and provide livelihood support. Develop partnerships			234 408	310 280	360 746	347 362	347 362	347 362	303 681	299 451	328 000
- Improve municipal and financial and administrative capability	- Become financially viable. Develop ,retain skilled and capacitated workforce			2 516	631	3 332	3 705	3 705	3 705	15 051	16 256	16 213
- Refine ward committee model to deepen democracy. Single coordination window	- Effective and efficient community involvement. Improve inter-governmental function			225	225	237	263	263	263	263	263	263
- Actions supportive of the human settlement outcomes	- To promote integrated human settlement and agrarian reform											
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>			2									
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>			1	<b>401 088</b>	<b>492 043</b>	<b>476 630</b>	<b>461 675</b>	<b>478 914</b>	<b>478 914</b>	<b>439 044</b>	<b>435 008</b>	<b>463 869</b>

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

0 0 0 - (0) (0) (0) (0) 0

LIM4/1 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	MTDP Service Outcome	IUDF	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
- Differentiate approach to municipal financing, planning and support	- Plan for the future. Develop and retain skilled and capacitated workforce			15 989	79 908	64 495	34 515	35 515	35 515	36 252	37 010	37 252	
- Improved access to basic services. Support for human settlements	- Improve Community well-being through accelerated service delivery. House the nation and build integrated settlement			97 949	97 949	97 949	110 345	115 345	115 345	116 689	117 525	118 580	
- Implementation of community work programme	- Grow the economy and provide livelihood support. Develop partnerships			281 408	310 280	310 280	312 212	323 451	323 451	281 222	277 975	305 538	
- Improve municipal and financial and administrative capability	- Become financially viable. Develop ,retain skilled and capacitated workforce			3 000	3 050	3 050	3 705	3 705	3 705	3 980	1 595	1 595	
- Refine ward committee model to deepen democracy. Single coordination window	- Effective and efficient community involvement. Improve inter-governmental function			2 516	631	631	635	635	635	638	640	641	
- Actions supportive of the human settlement outcomes	- To promote integrated human settlement and agrarian reform			225	225	225	263	263	263	263	263	263	
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>													
<b>Total Expenditure</b>				1	401 087	492 043	476 630	461 675	478 914	478 914	439 044	435 008	463 869

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

0 0 0

0

**LIM4/71 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	MTDP Service Outcome	IUDF	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
- Differentiate approach to municipal financing, planning and support	- Plan for the future. Develop and retain skilled and capacitated workforce	A										
- Improved access to basic services. Support for human settlements	- Improve Community well-being through accelerated service delivery. House the nation and build integrated settlement	B		43 256	55 419	33 910	30 646	31 646	31 646	35 575	36 753	37 591
- Implementation of community work programme	- Grow the economy and provide livelihood support. Develop partnerships	C								1 178	838	1 050
- Improve municipal and financial and administrative capability	- Become financially viable. Develop ,retain skilled and capacitated workforce	D		24 492	15 708	51 927	118 786	117 287	117 287	60 395	63 257	77 125
- Refine ward committee model to deepen democracy. Single coordination window	- Effective and efficient community involvement. Improve inter-governmental function	E										
- Actions supportive of the human settlement outcomes	- To promote integrated human settlement and agrarian reform	F										
<b>Allocations to other priorities</b>			3									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>			1	<b>67 748</b>	<b>71 127</b>	<b>85 837</b>	<b>149 432</b>	<b>148 933</b>	<b>148 933</b>	<b>97 148</b>	<b>100 848</b>	<b>115 766</b>

**References**  
 1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure  
 2. IUDF code must be used on Table SA36  
 3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

0 (52 335) (10 000) 15 921

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA7 Measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
<b>Vote 1 - vote name</b>										
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	KM OF ROADS TO BE	17300.0%	17300.0%	17300.0%	17300.0%	17300.0%	17300.0%	17300.0%	17300.0%	17300.0%
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	NO. OF DUMPER TRUCKS	6500.0%	6500.0%	6500.0%	6500.0%	6500.0%	6500.0%	6500.0%	6500.0%	6500.0%
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	NO. OF SAW CUTTER	1200.0%	1200.0%	1200.0%	1200.0%	1200.0%	1200.0%	1200.0%	1200.0%	1200.0%
<b>Function 2 - (name)</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	NO. OF INDIGENOUS	100.0%	100.0%	60000.0%	112000.0%	112000.0%	112000.0%	118700.0%	125800.0%	125800.0%
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	NO. OF OFFICES BUILT	800.0%	800.0%	800.0%	800.0%	800.0%	800.0%	800.0%	800.0%	800.0%
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	NO. OF PROJECT PLAN	7500.0%	7500.0%	7500.0%	7500.0%	7500.0%	7500.0%	7500.0%	7500.0%	7500.0%
<b>Vote 2 - vote name</b>										
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	NUMBER OF	2300.0%	2300.0%	2300.0%	2300.0%	2300.0%	2300.0%	2300.0%	2300.0%	2300.0%
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	NUMBER OF	300.0%	300.0%	300.0%	300.0%	300.0%	300.0%	300.0%	300.0%	300.0%
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Function 2 - (name)</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	NUMBER OF JOB	3500.0%	3500.0%	35000.0%	37100.0%	37100.0%	37100.0%	39300.0%	41700.0%	41700.0%
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	NUMBER OF EMPLOYEE	400.0%	400.0%	40000.0%	30000.0%	30000.0%	30000.0%	31800.0%	33700.0%	33700.0%
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	NUMBER OF REPORT ON	400.0%	400.0%	40000.0%	65000.0%	65000.0%	65000.0%	36900.0%	40600.0%	40600.0%
<b>Vote 3 - vote name</b>										
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	NUMBER OF	127500.0%	127500.0%	127500.0%	168000.0%	168000.0%	168000.0%	181400.0%	195900.0%	195900.0%
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	GRAP COMPLIANT ASSET	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	% EXPENDITURE ON	10000.0%	10000.0%	10000.0%	10000.0%	10000.0%	10000.0%	10000.0%	10000.0%	10000.0%
<b>Function 2 - (name)</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	NUMBER OF MAYORAL	600.0%	600.0%	600.0%	600.0%	600.0%	600.0%	600.0%	600.0%	600.0%
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	NUMBER OF WARD	31500.0%	31500.0%	31500.0%	31500.0%	31500.0%	31500.0%	31500.0%	31500.0%	31500.0%
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>	NUMBER OF MEETING									
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

**LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Entities measurable performance objectives**

Description	Unit of measurement	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Final Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
<b>Entity 1 - (name of entity)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Entity 2 - (name of entity)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>Entity 3 - (name of entity)</b>										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
<b>And so on for the rest of the Entities</b>										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating		N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a	N/a			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating	1.2%	1.5%	1.6%	0.7%	0.6%	0.6%	0.2%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	1.2%	1.7%	1.6%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	-0.2%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.5	2.5	2.6	4.9	4.3	(4.3)	(2.5)	3.4	3.0	2.5
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	1.6	1.7	1.8	2.9	2.4	(2.4)	(1.8)	2.1	1.7	1.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.5	1.5	1.6	2.9	2.4	(2.4)	(1.6)	2.5	2.0	1.6
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing	0.0%	176.2%	172.9%	159.4%	127.9%	167.4%	167.4%	211.3%	141.0%	134.1%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		175.2%	187.3%	158.9%	127.9%	167.4%	167.4%	211.3%	141.0%	134.1%	132.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	71.7%	71.4%	68.1%	61.0%	57.2%	57.2%	78.2%	48.4%	51.0%	49.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))	98.7%	98.7%	98.7%	98.7%	98.7%	98.7%	98.7%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		18.8%	17.7%	18.3%	26.0%	30.5%	-30.5%	-29.5%	31.9%	43.5%	60.3%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Water treatment works	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Natural sources	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	27.1%	28.1%	27.7%	30.0%	28.8%	28.8%	-28.9%	30.1%	31.8%	31.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	30.5%	30.7%	30.8%	33.0%	31.5%	31.5%	40.3%	33.9%	35.9%	35.3%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	4.4%	5.0%	4.2%	6.8%	6.6%	6.6%	8.4%	7.0%	7.3%	7.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	17.9%	17.8%	15.9%	17.1%	16.1%	16.1%	-14.3%	16.7%	17.4%	16.9%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating	-	-	14.5	14.5	15.3	15.3	12.9	14.8	14.2	15.2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	239.7%	257.6%	213.8%	148.5%	165.9%	165.9%	267.8%	119.3%	117.9%	114.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
- Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days	165 000	165 000	165 000	185 000	185 000	185 000	185 000	195 250	196 757	198 213
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	18 866	49 853	34 767	104 250	110 186	110 186	(31 259)	110 279	67 563	55 263
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population		STATS SA	121 000	124 000	124 000	124 000	124 000	124 000	124 000	124 000	124 000	124 000
Females aged 5 - 14		STATS SA	45 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000
Males aged 5 - 14		STATS SA	37 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000	14 000
Females aged 15 - 34		STATS SA	33 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000	22 000
Males aged 15 - 34		STATS SA	27 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000	21 000
Unemployment		STATS SA	54 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>												
No income	1, 12											
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		10 000	10 000	10 000	10000.00	10000.00	10000.00	10000.00	10000.00	10000.00	10000.00
Insert description	2	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area			123 000	123 000	123 000	123 000	123 000	123 000	123 000	123 000	123 000	123 000
Number of poor people in municipal area			59 000	59 000	59 000	59 000	59 000	59 000	59 000	59 000	59 000	59 000
Number of households in municipal area			32 000	32 000	32 000	32 000	32 000	32 000	32 000	32 000	32 000	32 000
Number of poor households in municipal area			13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000	13 000
Definition of poor household (R per month)			Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa	Sassa
<b>Housing statistics</b>												
Formal	3											
Informal												
<b>Total number of households</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Dwellings provided by province/s			5 562	5 562	5 562	5 562	5 562	5 562	5 562	5 562	5 562	5 562
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		26 731	26 731	26 731	26 731	26 731	26 731	26 731	28 000	28 000	28 500
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			32 304	32 304	32 304	32 304	32 304	32 304	32 304	33 573	33 573	34 073
<b>Economic</b>												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%	10.0%
Interest rate - investment						8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
Remuneration increases						4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Collection rates</b>												
Property tax/service charges	7					80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%	80.0%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

1000000  
1000

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	6 000	8 000	9 350	10 530	10 530	11 100	11 500	11 500	11 500
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	11	11	11	11	15	20	22
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	6 000	8 000	9 361	10 541	10 541	11 111	11 515	11 520	11 522
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	6 000	8 000	9 361	10 541	10 541	11 111	11 515	11 520	11 522
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	2 000	3 000	4 100	5 280	5 280	5 550	5 750	5 750	5 750
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	2 000	3 000	4 100	5 280	5 280	5 550	5 750	5 750	5 750
		<b>Total number of households</b>	2 000	3 000	4 100	5 280	5 280	5 550	5 750	5 750	5 750



Municipal entity services		Ref.	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Name of municipal entity											
Name of municipal entity											
Name of municipal entity											
Name of municipal entity											
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		Ref.	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Names of service providers											
Names of service providers											

<b>Names of service providers</b>
Eskom
Own
<b>Names of service providers</b>

Bucket toilet  
 Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)  
 No toilet provisions  
*Below Minimum Service Level sub-total*  
**Total number of households**  
Energy:  
 Electricity (at least min.service level)  
 Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)  
*Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total*  
 Electricity (< min.service level)  
 Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)  
 Other energy sources  
*Below Minimum Service Level sub-total*  
**Total number of households**  
Refuse:  
 Removed at least once a week  
*Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total*  
 Removed less frequently than once a week  
 Using communal refuse dump  
 Using own refuse dump  
 Other rubbish disposal  
 No rubbish disposal  
*Below Minimum Service Level sub-total*  
**Total number of households**

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4 000	5 000	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 550	5 750	5 750	5 750	5 750
		11	11	11	11	15	20	22	22
4 000	5 000	5 261	5 261	5 261	5 561	5 765	5 770	5 772	5 772
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4 000	5 000	5 261	5 261	5 261	5 561	5 765	5 770	5 772	5 772
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Final Forecast
<b>Electricity</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>								
List type of FBS service		<b>per month Rands)</b>								
50 KW/h		3 000	3 000	4 000	5 250	5 250	5 250	5 550	5 750	5 750
		<b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b>								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b>								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b>								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		<b>Other (Rands)</b>								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>								
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)</b>								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		<b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b>								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b>								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b>								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		<b>Other (Rands)</b>								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>								
List type of FBS service		<b>households)</b>								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		<b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b>								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b>								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b>								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		<b>Other (Rands)</b>								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse Removal</b>	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>								
List type of FBS service		<b>households)</b>								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		<b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b>								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b>								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b>								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		<b>Other (Rands)</b>								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	387 498	392 698	325 319	221 873	216 848	216 848	216 848	300 780	231 480	199 850
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	389 541	369 427	338 255	320 038	297 132	429 522	467 908	435 839	386 827	367 179
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	65 865	(13 111)	61 274	5 413	(28 683)	(28 683)	751 269	(27 369)	(22 889)	(11 783)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a(2)	5	N.A.	7.0%	6.2%	8.0%	(14.1%)	(6.0%)	(26.6%)	0.0%	0.9%	1.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a(2)	6	33.1%	33.2%	37.9%	37.3%	35.5%	35.5%	41.6%	90.9%	87.9%	87.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a(2)	7	3.7%	(4.4%)	3.0%	11.0%	12.0%	12.0%	0.0%	11.7%	11.3%	10.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c:19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%	100.9%	100.9%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	13.8%	9.0%	54.4%	(15.3%)	0.0%	(15.8%)	77.3%	10.6%	10.7%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(85.6%)	24.4%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	1.6%	2.1%	1.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.1%	3.4%	3.5%	3.6%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	2.3%	0.0%	3.5%	1.7%	1.8%	1.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>References</b>												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing												
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection												
<b>Supporting indicators</b>												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		0.0%	13.0%	12.2%	14.0%	(8.1%)	0.0%	(20.6%)	6.0%	6.9%	7.0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		0.0%	21.8%	(3.6%)	4.9%	1.2%	0.0%	(20.1%)	1.0%	3.3%	3.3%
% incr Service charges - Electricity	18(1)a		0.0%	8.2%	23.8%	19.5%	(13.0%)	0.0%	(21.2%)	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%
% incr Service charges - Water	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)a		0.0%	5.4%	4.4%	4.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(15.4%)	3.7%	3.3%	3.3%
% incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		110 948	125 364	140 605	160 230	147 250	147 250	116 985	156 149	166 929	178 572
Service charges	18(1)a		110 948	125 364	140 605	160 230	147 250	147 250	116 985	156 149	166 929	178 572
Property rates	18(1)a		40 126	48 884	47 104	49 415	50 015	50 015	39 964	50 515	52 182	53 904
Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		65 099	70 450	87 206	104 222	90 642	90 642	71 442	98 796	107 684	117 371
Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal	18(1)a		5 722	6 030	6 295	6 594	6 594	6 594	5 578	6 838	7 063	7 296
Agency services	18(1)a		-	-	-	6 379	6 379	6 379	-	6 615	6 834	7 059
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding	18(1)a		18 866	49 853	34 767	104 250	110 186	110 186	30 404	110 279	67 563	55 263
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		142 858	165 098	196 378	156 140	177 691	177 691	177 691	164 133	169 783	180 995
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		431 532	497 393	518 604	418 352	501 011	501 011	426 889	180 660	193 159	206 659
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18(1)a		N/A	(1 917)	7 289	42 617	(19 461)	-	(14 756)	68 053	17 046	19 124
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		240 057	242 770	267 333	253 290	268 090	268 090	242 737	258 454	244 856	260 177
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		67 748	71 127	85 837	149 432	148 933	148 933	61 663	149 483	110 848	99 845
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		1 553	-	3 036	2 500	2 706	2 706	-	-	-	-
<b>Supporting benchmarks</b>												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										204 250	199 293	213 249
DoRA capital grants total MFY										54 204	43 285	44 582
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										258 454	242 578	257 831
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
<b>DoRA operating</b>												
Local Government Financial Management Grant										3 000	3 000	3 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant										1 584		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant										2 063		
Equitable Share										197 603	196 293	210 249
										204 250	199 293	213 249
<b>DoRA capital</b>												
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										15 000		
Municipal Infrastructure Grant										39 204	43 285	44 582
										54 204	43 285	44 582
<b>Trend</b>												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	(1 917)	7 289	42 617	(19 461)	-	(14 756)	68 053	17 046	19 124
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>												
Total Operating Revenue			338 763	387 313	413 539	414 464	438 128	438 128	368 592	439 044	435 008	463 869
Total Operating Expenditure			329 719	440 400	413 207	456 261	507 597	507 597	(343 141)	507 680	503 461	522 580
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			9 044	(53 088)	332	(41 798)	(69 469)	(69 469)	711 733	(68 636)	(68 452)	(58 711)
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>												
Cash and Cash Equivalents										300 780		
<b>Revenue</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				14.3%	6.8%	0.2%	5.7%	0.0%	(15.9%)	0.2%	(0.9%)	6.6%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				21.8%	(3.6%)	4.9%	1.2%	0.0%	(20.1%)	26.4%	3.3%	3.3%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				8.2%	23.8%	19.5%	(13.0%)	0.0%	(21.2%)	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				13.0%	12.2%	14.0%	(8.1%)	0.0%	(20.6%)	6.0%	6.9%	7.0%
<b>Expenditure</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				33.6%	(6.2%)	10.4%	11.3%	0.0%	(167.6%)	0.0%	(0.8%)	3.8%
% Increase in Employee Costs				18.3%	5.5%	8.5%	1.2%	0.0%	(184.5%)	4.7%	4.9%	4.9%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			0	188801.2809	417073.5	446097.8351	461587.1502	21002215.33	-380308.9239	471212.875	518352.1498	11169255.31
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)			0	0	496236.0159	497796.6563	0	497796.7813	-396468.4772	522686.1563	0	576261.5
R&M % of PPE			1.6%	2.1%	1.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.1%	3.4%	3.4%	3.5%	3.6%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			1.8%	2.6%	2.5%	4.1%	4.1%	4.1%	4.0%	4.0%	3.5%	3.6%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			3.7%	(4.4%)	3.0%	11.0%	12.0%	12.0%	0.0%	11.7%	11.3%	10.9%
<b>Capital Revenue</b>												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			18 508	30 370	39 289	104 250	110 186	110 186	30 404	110 279	67 563	55 263
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			48 882	21 274	51 071	45 182	38 747	38 747	31 259	39 204	43 285	44 582
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			72.5%	41.2%	56.5%	30.2%	26.0%	26.0%	50.7%	26.2%	39.0%	44.7%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			67 748	71 127	85 837	149 432	148 933	148 933	61 663	149 483	110 848	99 845
Asset Renewal			1 553	4 772	5 786	9 500	9 206	9 206	-	6 000	-	-
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			2.3%	9.2%	6.4%	6.4%	6.2%	6.2%	0.0%	4.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Cash</b>												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			33.1%	33.2%	37.9%	37.3%	35.5%	35.5%	41.6%	90.9%	87.9%	87.6%
Cash Coverage Ratio			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>												
Most recent Credit Rating										N/a		
Capital Charges to Operating			1.2%	1.5%	1.6%	0.7%	0.6%	0.6%	0.2%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Reserves</b>												
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments			389 541	369 427	338 255	320 038	297 132	429 522	467 908	435 839	386 827	367 179
<b>Free Services</b>												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue			(0.5%)	0.0%	(0.0%)	(3.4%)	(3.3%)	(3.3%)	(0.0%)	(0.0%)	(3.0%)	(2.9%)
<b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>												
Total Operating Revenue			338 763	387 313	413 539	414 464	438 128					

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:		82362	82362	82362	82362	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		2025	2025	2025	2025	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		24	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of properties	5	11715	11715	11715	11715	11715	11715	11715	11715	11715
No. of sectional title values	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of valuation roll amendments		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of objections by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of appeals by rate payers		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supplementary valuation		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000
Total market value (Rm)	5	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000	152000
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	0	0	2	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		15	15	15	15	0	0	15	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	39000	39000	39000	39000	40000	42000	42500	43000	43000
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	31200	31200	31200	31200	32000	33600	34000	34400	34400
Expected cash collection rate (%)		80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	####	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Current Year 2025/26</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		1	1	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		1	1	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		2	2	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		2	2	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

**LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)**

Description	####	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
<b>Budget Year 2026/27</b>												
<b>Valuation:</b>												
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		7	7	-	7	7	-	-	7	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		1	1	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		1	1	-	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		2	2	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		2	2	-	2	2	-	-	2	-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>												
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rating:</b>												
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			3 180.00	3 370.80	3 549.45	3 762.42	3 988.16	4 187.57	4 396.95
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Property rates by usage</b>									
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Indigent rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other</b>	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0

<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other</b>	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		163.62	173.44	184	195.04	206.74	210	220.5	
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FBE	(how is this targeted?)	50	50	50	50	50	50	52.5	
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Other</b>	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/fixed fee		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80l bin - once a week		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
250l bin - once a week		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

**LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory**

Description	###	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b> <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
<b>Water tariffs</b> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
<b>Waste water tariffs</b> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
<b>Electricity tariffs</b> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							
	(fill in thresholds)							

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	####	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27 % incr.	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		2 597.76	2 651.88	2 706.00	2 706.00	2 706.00	2 706.00	0.00%	2 706.00	2 976.60	3 125.43
Electricity: Basic levy		298.85	305.07	311.30	311.30	311.30	311.30	0.00%	311.30	342.43	359.55
Electricity: Consumption		2 112.00	2 156.00	2 200.00	2 200.00	2 200.00	2 200.00	0.00%	2 200.00	2 200.00	2 310.00
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		113.62	115.98	118.36	118.36	118.36	118.36	0.00%	118.36	130.20	136.71
Other		50.41	52.51	52.51	52.51	52.51	52.51	0.00%	52.51	57.76	60.60
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>5 172.64</b>	<b>5 281.44</b>	<b>5 388.17</b>	<b>5 388.17</b>	<b>5 388.17</b>	<b>5 388.17</b>	-	<b>5 388.17</b>	<b>5 706.99</b>	<b>5 992.29</b>
VAT on Services		378.68	386.56	394.45	394.45	394.45	394.45	0.00%	394.45	400.90	420.95
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>5 551.32</b>	<b>5 668.00</b>	<b>5 782.62</b>	<b>5 782.62</b>	<b>5 782.62</b>	<b>5 782.62</b>	-	<b>5 782.62</b>	<b>6 107.89</b>	<b>6 413.24</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		-	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>	-	<b>5.6%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		770.00	770.00	814.00	814.00	814.00	814.00	4.10%	847.00	858.00	900.90
Electricity: Basic levy		298.85	305.07	311.30	311.30	311.30	311.30	0.00%	311.30	342.43	359.55
Electricity: Consumption		2 112.00	2 156.00	2 200.00	2 200.00	2 200.00	2 200.00	0.00%	2 200.00	2 200.00	2 310.00
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		113.62	115.98	118.36	118.36	118.36	118.36	0.00%	118.36	130.20	136.71
Other		50.41	52.51	52.51	52.51	52.51	52.51	0.00%	52.51	57.76	60.64
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>3 344.88</b>	<b>3 399.56</b>	<b>3 496.17</b>	<b>3 496.17</b>	<b>3 496.17</b>	<b>3 496.17</b>	<b>0.9%</b>	<b>3 529.17</b>	<b>3 588.39</b>	<b>3 767.80</b>
VAT on Services		378.68	386.56	394.45	394.45	394.45	394.45	0.00%	394.45	400.90	420.94
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>3 723.56</b>	<b>3 786.12</b>	<b>3 890.62</b>	<b>3 890.62</b>	<b>3 890.62</b>	<b>3 890.62</b>	<b>0.8%</b>	<b>3 923.62</b>	<b>3 989.29</b>	<b>4 188.74</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		-	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>0.8%</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>											
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Investments</b>										
<b>Bank Repurchase Agreements</b>										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Bank Repurchase Agreements</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Bankers Acceptance Certificate</b>										
FNB Call Account		-	-	24 648	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	25 000	51 500
FNB Fixed Dep 1		-	-	51 355	52 500	52 500	52 500	52 500	52 500	25 000
Absa Bank Fixed Dep		-	-	51 407	51 500	51 500	51 500	51 500	51 500	52 500
Nedbank Fixed Dep		-	-	51 391	52 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	52 000	50 000
Standard Bank Fixed Dep		-	-	51 425	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	42 000
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Bankers Acceptance Certificate</b>		-	-	230 226 755	221 000 000	221 000 000	221 000 000	221 000 000	221 000 000	221 000 000
<b>Deposit Taking Institutions</b>										
Absa Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Deposit Taking Institutions</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Derivative Financial Assets</b>										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Derivative Financial Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)</b>										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Interest Rate Swaps</b>										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Interest Rate Swaps</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks</b>										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipal Bonds</b>										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Bonds</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>National Government Securities</b>										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total National Government Securities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Negotiable Certificate of Deposits</b>										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Negotiable Certificate of Deposits</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Unamortised Debt Expense</b>										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unamortised Debt Expense</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Unamortised Preference Share Expense</b>										
Specify 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 3		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 7		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 8		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 9		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 10		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unamortised Preference Share Expense</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Investments</b>		-	-	230 226 755	221 000 000	221 000 000	221 000 000	221 000 000	221 000 000	221 000 000

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	###	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate <sup>a</sup>	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
<b>Parent municipality</b>														
FNB Call Account		6	Fixed Monthly dep	Yes	Fixed	7%	R -		2026/27	25 000	1 750	(1 750)	-	25 000
FNB Fixed Dep 1		6	Fixed Monthly dep	Yes	Fixed	7%	R -		2026/28	52 500	3 675	(3 675)	-	52 500
Absa Bank Fixed Dep		6	Fixed Monthly dep	Yes	Fixed	7%	R -		2026/29	51 500	3 605	(3 605)	-	51 500
Nedbank Fixed Dep		6	Fixed Monthly dep	Yes	Fixed	7%	R -		2026/30	52 000	3 640	(3 640)	-	52 000
Standard Bank Fixed Dep		6	Fixed Monthly dep	Yes	Fixed	7%	R -		2026/31	40 000	2 800	(2 800)	-	40 000
														-
														-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>										221 000		(15 470)	-	221 000
<b>Entities</b>														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>										-		-	-	-
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>	1									221 000		(15 470)	-	221 000

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

LIM4/1 Ephram Mogale - Supporting Table SA1/ Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorized by type	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
<b>Borrowings</b>										
<b>Annuity and Bullet Loans</b>										
Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Bank of South Africa		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Public		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Public Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Investments Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Annuity and Bullet Loans</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Bankers Acceptance Certificate</b>										
Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Bank of South Africa		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Public		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Public Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Investments Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Bankers Acceptance Certificate</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Concessionary Loan</b>										
Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Bank of South Africa		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Public		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Public Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Investments Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Derivative Financial Liability</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Finance Lease Liability</b>										
Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Bank of South Africa		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Public		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Public Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Investments Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Finance Lease Liability</b>		17 602	8 953	0	7 273	7 273	7 273	7 273	7 273	7 273
<b>Government Loans</b>										
<b>Intercompany/Parent-subsiidiary Transactions</b>										
<b>Local Registered Stock</b>										
Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Bank of South Africa		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Public		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Public Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Investments Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Registered Stock</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Marketable Bonds</b>										
Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Bank of South Africa		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Public		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Public Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Investments Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Marketable Bonds</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-annuity Loans</b>										
Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Bank of South Africa		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Public		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Public Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Investments Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-annuity Loans</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-marketable Bonds</b>										
Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Public		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Public Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-marketable Bonds</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>PPP Liabilities</b>										
Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Bank of South Africa		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Public		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Public Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Investments Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total PPP Liabilities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Securities</b>										
Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Bank of South Africa		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Public		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Finance Corporation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Companies and Private Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Public Pension Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Investments Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Securities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Interest Rate Swaps</b>										
<b>Total Borrowings</b>		17 602	8 953	0	7 273	7 273	7 273	7 273	7 273	7 273

References  
1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

Description	####	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		178 823	202 793	206 391	208 118	229 343	228 729	219 250	201 571	215 595
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	2 560	1 549	1 629	1 629	1 140	1 584	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	6 425	-	15 000	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	14 800	23 139	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	3 100	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	2 039	2 039	-	2 063	2 278	2 346
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		(3)	5 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equitable Share		178 826	191 533	201 842	201 450	201 450	201 450	197 603	196 293	210 249
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>178 823</b>	<b>202 793</b>	<b>206 391</b>	<b>208 118</b>	<b>229 343</b>	<b>228 729</b>	<b>219 250</b>	<b>201 571</b>	<b>215 595</b>
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		(0)	36 755	64 164	45 172	38 747	48 417	39 204	43 285	44 582
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		(0)	36 755	63 796	38 747	38 747	44 786	39 204	43 285	44 582
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	368	6 425	-	3 631	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	<b>(0)</b>	<b>36 755</b>	<b>64 164</b>	<b>45 172</b>	<b>38 747</b>	<b>48 417</b>	<b>39 204</b>	<b>43 285</b>	<b>44 582</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	5	<b>178 823</b>	<b>239 548</b>	<b>270 555</b>	<b>253 290</b>	<b>268 090</b>	<b>277 146</b>	<b>258 454</b>	<b>244 856</b>	<b>260 177</b>

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	####	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		178 826	202 793	206 391	206 079	227 304	203 200	217 187	199 293	213 249
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		-	2 560	1 549	1 629	1 629	554	1 584	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	6 425	-	15 000	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	3 100	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 197	3 000	3 000	3 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	5 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	14 800	-	-	-	-
Equitable Share		178 826	191 533	201 842	201 450	201 450	201 450	197 603	196 293	210 249
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		178 826	202 793	206 391	206 079	227 304	203 200	217 187	199 293	213 249
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	36 755	64 164	47 211	40 786	39 536	41 267	45 563	46 928
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		-	36 755	63 796	40 786	40 786	35 590	41 267	45 563	46 928
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	368	6 425	(0)	3 947	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		-	36 755	64 164	47 211	40 786	39 536	41 267	45 563	46 928
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		178 826	239 548	270 555	253 290	268 090	242 737	258 454	244 856	260 177

**LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3	0	0	1 939	1 939	1 939	3 978	6 042	8 320
Current year receipts		178 823	202 793	206 391	208 118	229 343	229 343	219 250	201 571	215 595
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>178 826</b>	<b>202 793</b>	<b>206 391</b>	<b>206 079</b>	<b>227 304</b>	<b>227 304</b>	<b>217 187</b>	<b>199 293</b>	<b>213 249</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		0	0	0	3 978	3 978	3 978	6 042	8 320	10 666
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>178 826</b>	<b>202 793</b>	<b>206 391</b>	<b>206 079</b>	<b>227 304</b>	<b>227 304</b>	<b>217 187</b>	<b>199 293</b>	<b>213 249</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3 978</b>	<b>3 978</b>	<b>3 978</b>	<b>6 042</b>	<b>8 320</b>	<b>10 666</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	(1 939)	(1 939)	(1 939)	(3 978)	(6 042)	(8 320)
Current year receipts		(0)	36 755	64 164	45 172	38 747	38 747	39 204	43 285	44 582
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>36 755</b>	<b>64 164</b>	<b>47 211</b>	<b>40 786</b>	<b>40 786</b>	<b>41 267</b>	<b>45 563</b>	<b>46 928</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(0)	-	-	(3 978)	(3 978)	(3 978)	(6 042)	(8 320)	(10 666)
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>36 755</b>	<b>64 164</b>	<b>47 211</b>	<b>40 786</b>	<b>40 786</b>	<b>41 267</b>	<b>45 563</b>	<b>46 928</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>(0)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 978)</b>	<b>(3 978)</b>	<b>(3 978)</b>	<b>(6 042)</b>	<b>(8 320)</b>	<b>(10 666)</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>178 826</b>	<b>239 548</b>	<b>270 555</b>	<b>253 290</b>	<b>268 090</b>	<b>268 090</b>	<b>258 454</b>	<b>244 856</b>	<b>260 177</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**References**

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Monetary Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>District Municipalities</i>	1										
<b>Total Monetary Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Monetary Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Municipal Entities</i>	2										
<b>Total Monetary Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Monetary Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i> <i>Provincial Government</i>	3										
<b>Total Monetary Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Monetary Transfers to Organisations</b>											
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i> <i>Higher Educational Institutions</i> <i>Non-Profit Institutions</i> <i>Private Enterprises</i> <i>Public Corporations</i>											
<b>Total Monetary Transfers To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Monetary Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Households</i>											
<b>Total Monetary Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL Monetary TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>In-Kind Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>District Municipalities</i>	1										
<b>Total In-Kind Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>In-Kind Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Municipal Entities</i>	2										
<b>Total In-Kind Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>In-Kind Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i> <i>Provincial Government</i>	3										
<b>Total In-Kind Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>In-Kind Grants to Organisations</b>											
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i> <i>Higher Educational Institutions</i> <i>Non-Profit Institutions</i> <i>Private Enterprises</i> <i>Public Corporations</i>	4										
<b>Total In-Kind Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Households</i>	5										
<b>Total In-Kind Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL In-Kind TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	###	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>										
<b>Allowances and Service Related Benefits</b>										
Basic Salary	1	8 208	8 780	9 917	9 391	8 850	8 850	9 860	10 353	10 871
Cell phone Allowance		1 374	1 314	1 365	1 515	1 357	1 357	1 591	1 671	1 754
Housing Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-kind Benefits		399	1 002	128	165	165	165	173	181	191
Market Related Non-pensionable Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	11	11	11	11	12	12
Office-bearer Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Out of pocket Expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travelling Allowance		2 490	2 616	3 029	3 259	3 571	3 571	3 422	3 593	3 772
Use of Personal Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Allowances and Service Related Benefits</b>		<b>12 470</b>	<b>13 713</b>	<b>14 438</b>	<b>14 340</b>	<b>13 954</b>	<b>13 954</b>	<b>15 057</b>	<b>15 810</b>	<b>16 600</b>
<b>Social Contributions</b>										
Medial Aid Benefits		-	9	23	33	33	33	35	37	39
Pension Fund Contributions		1 459	1 328	1 418	1 556	1 942	1 942	1 634	1 716	1 801
<b>Total Social Contributions</b>		<b>1 459</b>	<b>1 337</b>	<b>1 441</b>	<b>1 589</b>	<b>1 975</b>	<b>1 975</b>	<b>1 669</b>	<b>1 752</b>	<b>1 840</b>
<b>Total Councillors</b>		<b>13 929</b>	<b>15 051</b>	<b>15 880</b>	<b>15 929</b>	<b>15 929</b>	<b>15 929</b>	<b>16 726</b>	<b>17 562</b>	<b>18 440</b>
% increase	4		8.1%	5.5%	0.3%	0.0%	-	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>										
<b>Salaries and Allowances</b>										
Basic Salary	2	2 588	4 129	4 818	5 887	5 887	5 887	6 182	6 491	6 815
Bonuses		296	44	47	579	579	579	608	638	670
<b>Allowance</b>										
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellular and Telephone	3	80	115	248	276	276	276	290	304	320
Housing Benefits	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-pensionable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	83	240	260	147	147	147	154	162	170
Voluntary Work		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Allowance</b>		<b>163</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>508</b>	<b>423</b>	<b>423</b>	<b>423</b>	<b>444</b>	<b>467</b>	<b>490</b>
<b>Service Related Benefits</b>										
Acting	3	-	-	-	65	65	65	68	72	75
Bonus	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Danger Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Brigade		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-kind Benefits	3	-	-	-	30	30	30	32	34	35
Leave Pay	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long Service Award		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Standby Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tools Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave gratuity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long Term Service Award		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Service Related Benefits</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>111</b>
<b>Total Salaries and Allowances</b>		<b>3 047</b>	<b>4 528</b>	<b>5 373</b>	<b>6 985</b>	<b>6 985</b>	<b>6 985</b>	<b>7 334</b>	<b>7 701</b>	<b>8 086</b>
<b>Social Contributions</b>										
Bargaining Council		0	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Group Life Insurance		0	-	-	15	15	15	16	16	17
Medical		24	-	-	289	289	289	303	318	334
Pension		433	655	707	689	689	689	724	760	798
Unemployment Insurance		7	10	12	18	23	23	19	20	21
<b>Total Social Contributions</b>		<b>465</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>1 013</b>	<b>1 018</b>	<b>1 018</b>	<b>1 064</b>	<b>1 117</b>	<b>1 173</b>
<b>Post-retirement Benefit</b>										
Medical	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Post-retirement Benefit</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Costs Capitalised to PPE		2	2	2	-	-	-	2	2	3
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>3 514</b>	<b>5 196</b>	<b>6 095</b>	<b>7 998</b>	<b>8 003</b>	<b>8 003</b>	<b>8 401</b>	<b>8 821</b>	<b>9 262</b>
% increase	4		47.9%	17.3%	31.2%	0.1%	-	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%

<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>									
<b>Salaries and Allowances</b>									
Basic Salary	59 190	57 603	64 000	73 270	73 270	73 270	76 933	80 706	84 665
Bonuses	4 845	4 970	5 302	5 357	5 357	5 357	5 625	5 898	6 185
<b>Allowance</b>									
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	38	54	39	56	56	56	59	62	65
Cellular and Telephone	968	1 033	2 230	2 076	2 323	2 323	2 439	2 559	2 685
Housing Benefits	209	268	267	333	352	352	370	388	407
Non-pensionable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel or Motor Vehicle	7 700	8 618	9 775	9 900	9 900	9 900	10 395	10 905	11 440
Voluntary Work	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Allowance</b>	<b>8 916</b>	<b>9 973</b>	<b>12 311</b>	<b>12 365</b>	<b>12 632</b>	<b>12 632</b>	<b>13 263</b>	<b>13 914</b>	<b>14 597</b>
<b>Service Related Benefits</b>									
Acting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Danger Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Brigade	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-kind Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave Pay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lifeguard/Duty Squads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long Service Award	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 055	1 108	1 163
Overtime	2 736	2 998	2 784	2 848	3 586	3 586	3 555	3 733	3 919
Scarcity	2	-	-	48	48	48	50	53	55
Standby Allowance	464	487	492	524	577	577	605	636	667
Tools Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave gratuity	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 099	3 250	3 408
Long Term Service Award	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Service Related Benefits</b>	<b>3 202</b>	<b>3 485</b>	<b>3 276</b>	<b>3 419</b>	<b>4 210</b>	<b>4 210</b>	<b>8 385</b>	<b>8 779</b>	<b>9 212</b>
<b>Total Salaries and Allowances</b>	<b>76 153</b>	<b>76 031</b>	<b>84 890</b>	<b>94 411</b>	<b>95 468</b>	<b>95 468</b>	<b>104 186</b>	<b>109 297</b>	<b>114 660</b>
<b>Social Contributions</b>									
Bargaining Council	33	32	39	72	72	72	76	79	83
Group Life Insurance	220	239	287	126	142	142	149	157	165
Medical	3 415	3 590	3 877	4 577	4 577	4 577	4 806	5 043	5 292
Pension	11 368	11 766	12 120	13 099	13 099	13 099	13 754	14 428	15 135
Unemployment Insurance	470	387	483	549	555	555	569	576	604
<b>Total Social Contributions</b>	<b>15 506</b>	<b>16 014</b>	<b>16 806</b>	<b>18 423</b>	<b>18 445</b>	<b>18 445</b>	<b>19 353</b>	<b>20 282</b>	<b>21 279</b>
<b>Post-retirement Benefit</b>									
Medical	(5 883)	6 768	3 605	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Post-retirement Benefit</b>	<b>(5 883)</b>	<b>6 768</b>	<b>3 605</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Costs Capitalised to PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>85 776</b>	<b>98 813</b>	<b>105 301</b>	<b>112 834</b>	<b>113 913</b>	<b>113 913</b>	<b>123 539</b>	<b>129 579</b>	<b>135 939</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>15.2%</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>7.2%</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>4.9%</b>	<b>4.9%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>103 218</b>	<b>119 060</b>	<b>127 275</b>	<b>136 761</b>	<b>137 846</b>	<b>137 846</b>	<b>148 666</b>	<b>155 962</b>	<b>163 641</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>									
<b>Salaries and Allowances</b>									
Basic Salary	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonuses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Allowance</b>									
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellular and Telephone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-pensionable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel or Motor Vehicle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Voluntary Work	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Allowance</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Service Related Benefits</b>									
Acting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Danger Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Brigade	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-kind Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave Pay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lifeguard/Duty Squads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long Service Award	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Standby Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tools Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave gratuity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long Term Service Award	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Service Related Benefits</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Salaries and Allowances</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Social Contributions</b>									
Bargaining Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Group Life Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unemployment Insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Social Contributions</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Post-retirement Benefit</b>									
Medical	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Post-retirement Benefit</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Costs Capitalised to PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% increase</b>									

<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
<b>Salaries and Allowances</b>										
Basic Salary										
Bonuses										
<b>Allowance</b>										
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental										
Cellular and Telephone	3									
Housing Benefits	3									
Non-pensionable										
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3									
Voluntary Work										
<b>Total Allowance</b>										
<b>Service Related Benefits</b>										
Acting	3									
Bonus	3									
Danger Allowance	3									
Entertainment	3									
Fire Brigade										
In-kind Benefits	3									
Leave Pay	3									
Lifeguard/Duty Squads										
Long Service Award										
Overtime										
Scarcity	3									
Standby Allowance	3									
Tools Allowance	3									
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3									
Leave gratuity										
Long Term Service Award										
<b>Total Service Related Benefits</b>										
<b>Total Salaries and Allowances</b>										
<b>Social Contributions</b>										
Bargaining Council										
Group Life Insurance										
Medical										
Pension										
Unemployment Insurance										
<b>Total Social Contributions</b>										
<b>Post-retirement Benefit</b>										
Medical	6									
Other Benefits										
Pension										
<b>Total Post-retirement Benefit</b>										
Costs Capitalised to PPE										
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>										
<b>% Increase</b>	4									
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>										
<b>Salaries and Allowances</b>										
Basic Salary										
Bonuses										
<b>Allowance</b>										
Accommodation, Travel and Incidental										
Cellular and Telephone	3									
Housing Benefits	3									
Non-pensionable										
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3									
Voluntary Work										
<b>Total Allowance</b>										
<b>Service Related Benefits</b>										
Acting	3									
Bonus	3									
Danger Allowance	3									
Entertainment	3									
Fire Brigade										
In-kind Benefits	3									
Leave Pay	3									
Lifeguard/Duty Squads										
Long Service Award										
Overtime										
Scarcity	3									
Standby Allowance	3									
Tools Allowance	3									
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3									
Leave gratuity										
Long Term Service Award										
<b>Total Service Related Benefits</b>										
<b>Total Salaries and Allowances</b>										
<b>Social Contributions</b>										
Bargaining Council										
Group Life Insurance										
Medical										
Pension										
Unemployment Insurance										
<b>Total Social Contributions</b>										
<b>Post-retirement Benefit</b>										
Medical	6									
Other Benefits										
Pension										
<b>Total Post-retirement Benefit</b>										
Costs Capitalised to PPE										
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>										
<b>% Increase</b>	4									
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>										
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		103 218	119 060	127 275	136 761	137 846	137 846	148 666	155 962	163 641
<b>% Increase</b>	4		15.3%	6.9%	7.5%	0.8%	-	7.8%	4.9%	4.9%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	3,7	89 290	104 010	111 396	120 832	121 916	121 916	131 940	138 400	145 200

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.

E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection



LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	###	2024/25			Current Year 2025/26			Budget Year 2026/27		
		Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		32	–	32	32	–	32	32	–	32
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6	–	6	6	–	6	6	–	6
Other Managers	7	12	12	–	12	12	–	12	12	–
Professionals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Finance</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information Technology</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Roads</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electricity</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Water</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sanitation</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Refuse</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Other</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Technicians		257	257	–	261	261	–	262	255	7
<i>Finance</i>		38	38	–	38	38	–	37	30	7
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
<i>Information Technology</i>		3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
<i>Roads</i>		49	49	–	49	49	–	52	52	–
<i>Electricity</i>		11	11	–	11	11	–	11	11	–
<i>Water</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sanitation</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Refuse</i>		28	28	–	32	32	–	31	31	–
<i>Other</i>		126	126	–	126	126	–	126	126	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service and sales workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Elementary Occupations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	<b>307</b>	<b>269</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>273</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>312</b>	<b>267</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>% increase</b>					1.3%	1.5%	–	0.3%	(2.2%)	18.4%
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10	307	269	38	311	273	38	312	267	45
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	824	819	5	824	819	5	815	811	4
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	824	819	5	824	819	5	815	811	4

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	###	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue</b>																
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>																
Service charges - Electricity		8 068	8 151	8 398	8 315	8 233	8 151	8 068	7 904	8 398	8 480	8 398	8 233	98 796	107 684	117 371
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		558	564	581	576	570	564	558	547	581	587	581	570	6 838	7 063	7 296
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		30	30	31	30	30	30	30	29	31	31	31	30	362	374	386
Agency services		540	546	562	557	551	546	540	529	562	568	562	551	6 615	6 834	7 059
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		127	129	133	131	130	129	127	125	133	134	133	130	1 560	1 612	1 665
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		2 341	2 365	2 437	2 413	2 389	2 365	2 341	2 294	2 437	2 461	2 437	2 389	28 670	29 616	30 594
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	5	6	6	6	6	68	70	72
Licence and permits		19	19	20	20	19	19	19	19	20	20	20	19	233	241	249
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction Contract Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		72	72	75	74	73	72	72	70	75	75	75	73	878	907	937
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>																
Property rates		4 125	4 167	4 294	4 252	4 210	4 167	4 125	4 041	4 294	4 336	4 294	4 210	50 515	52 182	53 904
Surcharges and Taxes		1 303	1 317	1 357	1 343	1 330	1 317	1 303	1 277	1 357	1 370	1 357	1 330	15 961	17 398	18 963
Fines, penalties and forfeits		35	35	36	36	36	35	35	34	36	37	36	36	426	440	455
Licences or permits		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	35	36	37
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		75 452	-	-	-	-	70 868	-	-	70 868	-	-	-	217 187	199 293	213 249
Interest		890	899	926	917	908	899	890	872	926	936	926	908	10 899	11 259	11 631
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>93 570</b>	<b>18 303</b>	<b>18 858</b>	<b>18 673</b>	<b>18 488</b>	<b>89 171</b>	<b>18 118</b>	<b>17 749</b>	<b>89 725</b>	<b>19 043</b>	<b>18 858</b>	<b>18 488</b>	<b>439 044</b>	<b>435 008</b>	<b>463 869</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>																
Employee related costs		10 775	10 885	11 215	11 105	10 995	10 885	10 775	10 555	11 215	11 325	11 215	10 995	131 940	138 400	145 200
Remuneration of councillors		1 366	1 380	1 422	1 408	1 394	1 380	1 366	1 338	1 422	1 436	1 422	1 394	16 726	17 562	18 440
Bulk purchases - electricity		6 432	6 498	6 695	6 629	6 564	6 498	6 432	6 301	6 695	6 760	6 695	6 564	78 763	81 362	84 047
Inventory consumed		338	342	352	349	345	342	338	331	352	355	352	345	4 141	4 278	4 420
Debt impairment		1 494	1 509	1 555	1 540	1 524	1 509	1 494	1 463	1 555	1 570	1 555	1 524	18 292	18 896	19 519
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment		5 733	5 792	5 967	5 909	5 850	5 792	5 733	5 616	5 967	6 026	5 967	5 850	70 205	72 522	74 915
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land		252	254	262	259	257	254	252	246	262	264	262	257	3 080	3 182	3 287
Contracted services		8 920	9 011	9 284	9 193	9 102	9 011	8 920	8 738	9 284	9 375	9 284	9 102	109 225	90 447	93 398
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		6 150	6 213	6 401	6 339	6 276	6 213	6 150	6 025	6 401	6 464	6 401	6 276	75 310	76 813	79 354
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>41 461</b>	<b>41 884</b>	<b>43 153</b>	<b>42 730</b>	<b>42 307</b>	<b>41 884</b>	<b>41 461</b>	<b>40 614</b>	<b>43 153</b>	<b>43 576</b>	<b>43 153</b>	<b>42 307</b>	<b>507 680</b>	<b>503 461</b>	<b>522 580</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>52 109</b>	<b>(23 580)</b>	<b>(24 295)</b>	<b>(24 057)</b>	<b>(23 819)</b>	<b>47 287</b>	<b>(23 342)</b>	<b>(22 866)</b>	<b>46 573</b>	<b>(24 533)</b>	<b>(24 295)</b>	<b>(23 819)</b>	<b>(68 636)</b>	<b>(68 452)</b>	<b>(58 711)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		13 756	-	-	-	-	13 756	-	-	13 756	-	-	-	41 267	45 563	46 928
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>65 865</b>	<b>(23 580)</b>	<b>(24 295)</b>	<b>(24 057)</b>	<b>(23 819)</b>	<b>61 043</b>	<b>(23 342)</b>	<b>(22 866)</b>	<b>60 328</b>	<b>(24 533)</b>	<b>(24 295)</b>	<b>(23 819)</b>	<b>(27 369)</b>	<b>(22 889)</b>	<b>(11 783)</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>65 865</b>	<b>(23 580)</b>	<b>(24 295)</b>	<b>(24 057)</b>	<b>(23 819)</b>	<b>61 043</b>	<b>(23 342)</b>	<b>(22 866)</b>	<b>60 328</b>	<b>(24 533)</b>	<b>(24 295)</b>	<b>(23 819)</b>	<b>(27 369)</b>	<b>(22 889)</b>	<b>(11 783)</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>65 865</b>	<b>(23 580)</b>	<b>(24 295)</b>	<b>(24 057)</b>	<b>(23 819)</b>	<b>61 043</b>	<b>(23 342)</b>	<b>(22 866)</b>	<b>60 328</b>	<b>(24 533)</b>	<b>(24 295)</b>	<b>(23 819)</b>	<b>(27 369)</b>	<b>(22 889)</b>	<b>(11 783)</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	1	<b>65 865</b>	<b>(23 580)</b>	<b>(24 295)</b>	<b>(24 057)</b>	<b>(23 819)</b>	<b>61 043</b>	<b>(23 342)</b>	<b>(22 866)</b>	<b>60 328</b>	<b>(24 533)</b>	<b>(24 295)</b>	<b>(23 819)</b>	<b>(27 369)</b>	<b>(22 889)</b>	<b>(11 783)</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		76 269	7 477	7 703	7 628	7 552	73 344	7 401	7 250	73 571	7 779	7 703	7 552	291 230	292 911	309 956
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	12	13	13
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		14 395	9 491	9 778	9 682	9 587	14 491	9 395	9 203	14 778	9 874	9 778	9 587	130 039	125 372	136 635
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		1 655	71	73	73	72	71	71	69	73	74	73	72	2 448	892	922
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		1 251	1 264	1 302	1 289	1 276	1 264	1 251	1 225	1 302	1 315	1 302	1 276	15 315	15 821	16 343
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>93 570</b>	<b>18 303</b>	<b>18 858</b>	<b>18 673</b>	<b>18 488</b>	<b>89 171</b>	<b>18 118</b>	<b>17 749</b>	<b>89 725</b>	<b>19 043</b>	<b>18 858</b>	<b>18 488</b>	<b>439 044</b>	<b>435 008</b>	<b>463 869</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		974	984	1 014	1 004	994	984	974	955	1 014	1 024	1 014	994	11 933	11 955	12 534
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		8 093	8 176	8 423	8 341	8 258	8 176	8 093	7 928	8 423	8 506	8 423	8 258	99 098	102 639	106 315
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		4 806	4 855	5 002	4 953	4 904	4 855	4 806	4 707	5 002	5 051	5 002	4 904	58 844	56 204	58 271
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		16 638	16 807	17 317	17 147	16 977	16 807	16 638	16 298	17 317	17 486	17 317	16 977	203 726	195 362	202 238
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		4 442	4 487	4 623	4 578	4 533	4 487	4 442	4 351	4 623	4 669	4 623	4 533	54 391	54 275	56 730
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		6 508	6 574	6 774	6 707	6 641	6 574	6 508	6 375	6 774	6 840	6 774	6 641	79 689	83 025	86 492
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>41 461</b>	<b>41 884</b>	<b>43 153</b>	<b>42 730</b>	<b>42 307</b>	<b>41 884</b>	<b>41 461</b>	<b>40 614</b>	<b>43 153</b>	<b>43 576</b>	<b>43 153</b>	<b>42 307</b>	<b>507 680</b>	<b>503 461</b>	<b>522 580</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>52 109</b>	<b>(23 580)</b>	<b>(24 295)</b>	<b>(24 057)</b>	<b>(23 819)</b>	<b>47 287</b>	<b>(23 342)</b>	<b>(22 866)</b>	<b>46 573</b>	<b>(24 533)</b>	<b>(24 295)</b>	<b>(23 819)</b>	<b>(68 636)</b>	<b>(68 452)</b>	<b>(58 711)</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>52 109</b>	<b>(23 580)</b>	<b>(24 295)</b>	<b>(24 057)</b>	<b>(23 819)</b>	<b>47 287</b>	<b>(23 342)</b>	<b>(22 866)</b>	<b>46 573</b>	<b>(24 533)</b>	<b>(24 295)</b>	<b>(23 819)</b>	<b>(68 636)</b>	<b>(68 452)</b>	<b>(58 711)</b>

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
Governance and administration		77 901	7 525	7 753	7 677	7 601	73 393	7 449	7 297	73 621	7 830	7 753	7 601	293 405	293 521	310 586
Executive and council		1 631	48	49	49	48	48	47	46	49	50	49	48	2 162	597	617
Finance and administration		76 270	7 478	7 704	7 629	7 553	73 345	7 402	7 251	73 572	7 780	7 704	7 553	291 242	292 923	309 969
<b>Internal audit</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		11	11	11	11	11	11	11	10	11	11	11	11	129	133	137
Community and social services		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	61	63	65
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	5	6	6	6	6	68	70	73
<b>Health</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		23	24	24	24	24	24	23	23	24	25	24	24	285	295	305
Planning and development		23	24	24	24	24	24	23	23	24	25	24	24	285	295	305
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Environmental protection</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		15 058	10 161	10 469	10 366	10 264	15 161	10 058	9 853	15 469	10 571	10 469	10 264	138 162	133 764	145 304
Energy sources		14 389	9 485	9 772	9 677	9 581	14 485	9 389	9 198	14 772	9 868	9 772	9 581	129 970	125 302	136 562
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste management</b>		669	676	696	689	683	676	669	655	696	703	696	683	8 192	8 462	8 742
<b>Other</b>		577	583	600	594	589	583	577	565	600	606	600	589	7 063	7 296	7 537
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		<b>93 570</b>	<b>18 303</b>	<b>18 858</b>	<b>18 673</b>	<b>18 488</b>	<b>89 171</b>	<b>18 118</b>	<b>17 749</b>	<b>89 725</b>	<b>19 043</b>	<b>18 858</b>	<b>18 488</b>	<b>439 044</b>	<b>435 008</b>	<b>463 869</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
Governance and administration		17 116	17 291	17 815	17 640	17 465	17 291	17 116	16 767	17 815	17 989	17 815	17 465	209 583	211 436	219 650
Executive and council		4 217	4 260	4 390	4 347	4 303	4 260	4 217	4 131	4 390	4 433	4 390	4 303	51 642	52 593	55 063
Finance and administration		12 899	13 030	13 425	13 293	13 162	13 030	12 899	12 635	13 425	13 557	13 425	13 162	157 941	158 843	164 586
<b>Internal audit</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		2 776	2 805	2 890	2 861	2 833	2 805	2 776	2 720	2 890	2 918	2 890	2 833	33 994	35 477	37 012
Community and social services		1 556	1 572	1 619	1 603	1 588	1 572	1 556	1 524	1 619	1 635	1 619	1 588	19 051	19 914	20 803
Sport and recreation		304	307	317	314	310	307	304	298	317	320	317	310	3 725	3 881	4 045
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		551	556	573	568	562	556	551	539	573	579	573	562	6 743	6 993	7 253
<b>Health</b>		366	369	380	377	373	369	366	358	380	384	380	373	4 476	4 689	4 911
Economic and environmental services		7 914	7 995	8 238	8 157	8 076	7 995	7 914	7 753	8 238	8 318	8 238	8 076	96 912	98 852	102 511
Planning and development		1 199	1 211	1 248	1 236	1 223	1 211	1 199	1 175	1 248	1 260	1 248	1 223	14 682	13 638	14 200
Road transport		6 715	6 784	6 990	6 921	6 853	6 784	6 715	6 578	6 990	7 058	6 990	6 853	82 230	85 214	88 311
<b>Environmental protection</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		10 293	10 398	10 713	10 608	10 503	10 398	10 293	10 083	10 713	10 818	10 713	10 503	126 036	114 922	118 947
Energy sources		9 372	9 467	9 754	9 658	9 563	9 467	9 372	9 180	9 754	9 850	9 754	9 563	114 753	103 155	106 674
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Waste management</b>		921	931	959	950	940	931	921	903	959	968	959	940	11 283	11 767	12 272
<b>Other</b>		3 361	3 395	3 498	3 464	3 430	3 395	3 361	3 292	3 498	3 532	3 498	3 430	41 155	42 774	44 460
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		<b>41 461</b>	<b>41 884</b>	<b>43 153</b>	<b>42 730</b>	<b>42 307</b>	<b>41 884</b>	<b>41 461</b>	<b>40 614</b>	<b>43 153</b>	<b>43 576</b>	<b>43 153</b>	<b>42 307</b>	<b>507 680</b>	<b>503 461</b>	<b>522 580</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>52 109</b>	<b>(23 580)</b>	<b>(24 295)</b>	<b>(24 057)</b>	<b>(23 819)</b>	<b>47 287</b>	<b>(23 342)</b>	<b>(22 866)</b>	<b>46 573</b>	<b>(24 533)</b>	<b>(24 295)</b>	<b>(23 819)</b>	<b>(68 636)</b>	<b>(68 452)</b>	<b>(58 711)</b>
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	<b>52 109</b>	<b>(23 580)</b>	<b>(24 295)</b>	<b>(24 057)</b>	<b>(23 819)</b>	<b>47 287</b>	<b>(23 342)</b>	<b>(22 866)</b>	<b>46 573</b>	<b>(24 533)</b>	<b>(24 295)</b>	<b>(23 819)</b>	<b>(68 636)</b>	<b>(68 452)</b>	<b>(58 711)</b>

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		302	305	315	311	308	305	302	296	315	318	315	308	3 700	5 322	3 948
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		11 418	11 471	11 630	11 577	11 524	11 471	11 418	11 311	11 630	11 683	11 630	11 524	138 283	104 526	94 896
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		615	620	635	630	625	620	615	605	635	640	635	625	7 500	1 000	1 000
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	12 335	12 396	12 579	12 518	12 457	12 396	12 335	12 212	12 579	12 640	12 579	12 457	149 483	110 848	99 845
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	12 335	12 396	12 579	12 518	12 457	12 396	12 335	12 212	12 579	12 640	12 579	12 457	149 483	110 848	99 845

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		302	305	315	311	308	305	302	296	315	318	315	308	3 700	5 322	3 948
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		302	305	315	311	308	305	302	296	315	318	315	308	3 700	5 322	3 948
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		286	289	298	295	292	289	286	280	298	300	298	292	3 500	1 000	1 000
Community and social services		286	289	298	295	292	289	286	280	298	300	298	292	3 500	1 000	1 000
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		9 803	9 844	9 966	9 925	9 884	9 844	9 803	9 721	9 966	10 007	9 966	9 884	118 612	87 849	76 624
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		9 803	9 844	9 966	9 925	9 884	9 844	9 803	9 721	9 966	10 007	9 966	9 884	118 612	87 849	76 624
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		1 944	1 958	2 001	1 987	1 973	1 958	1 944	1 915	2 001	2 015	2 001	1 973	23 671	16 677	18 273
Energy sources		1 615	1 627	1 664	1 651	1 639	1 627	1 615	1 590	1 664	1 676	1 664	1 639	19 671	16 677	18 273
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		329	331	338	335	333	331	329	325	338	340	338	333	4 000	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	12 335	12 396	12 579	12 518	12 457	12 396	12 335	12 212	12 579	12 640	12 579	12 457	149 483	110 848	99 845
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		3 202	3 234	3 332	3 300	3 267	3 234	3 202	3 136	3 332	3 365	3 332	3 267	39 204	43 285	44 582
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		3 202	3 234	3 332	3 300	3 267	3 234	3 202	3 136	3 332	3 365	3 332	3 267	39 204	43 285	44 582
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		9 133	9 161	9 247	9 218	9 190	9 161	9 133	9 076	9 247	9 275	9 247	9 190	110 279	67 563	55 263
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		12 335	12 396	12 579	12 518	12 457	12 396	12 335	12 212	12 579	12 640	12 579	12 457	149 483	110 848	99 845

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	3 728	3 691	3 804	3 841	3 766	3 691	3 653	3 728	3 804	3 841	3 879	3 766	45 193	46 684	51 652
Service charges - electricity revenue	8 139	8 057	8 303	8 385	8 221	8 057	7 974	8 139	8 303	8 385	8 467	8 221	98 651	101 907	107 961
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	459	454	468	473	464	454	450	459	468	473	477	464	5 562	5 746	6 189
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	2 341	2 365	2 437	2 413	2 389	2 365	2 341	2 294	2 437	2 461	2 437	2 389	28 670	29 616	30 594
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	564	558	575	581	569	558	552	564	575	581	586	569	6 832	7 290	6 760
Licences and permits	21	21	22	22	22	21	21	21	22	22	22	22	260	268	277
Agency services	540	546	562	557	551	546	540	529	562	568	562	551	6 615	6 834	7 059
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	76 139	-	-	-	-	71 555	-	-	71 555	-	-	-	219 250	201 571	215 595
Other revenue	84	84	86	86	85	84	83	82	86	87	87	85	1 020	1 054	1 096
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>92 015</b>	<b>15 776</b>	<b>16 258</b>	<b>16 358</b>	<b>16 067</b>	<b>87 331</b>	<b>15 615</b>	<b>15 815</b>	<b>87 813</b>	<b>16 419</b>	<b>16 519</b>	<b>16 067</b>	<b>412 054</b>	<b>400 970</b>	<b>427 184</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	13 068	-	-	-	-	13 068	-	-	13 068	-	-	-	39 204	43 285	44 582
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	30	30	31	31	30	30	30	29	31	31	31	30	363	375	387
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vat Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Refund - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Short Term Investment (Greater than 90 days) and Long Term	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>105 113</b>	<b>15 806</b>	<b>16 289</b>	<b>16 389</b>	<b>16 097</b>	<b>100 429</b>	<b>15 645</b>	<b>15 844</b>	<b>100 912</b>	<b>16 450</b>	<b>16 550</b>	<b>16 097</b>	<b>451 620</b>	<b>444 630</b>	<b>472 153</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	10 792	10 683	11 010	11 119	10 901	10 683	10 574	10 792	11 010	11 119	11 228	10 901	130 809	135 125	142 678
Remuneration of councillors	1 381	1 367	1 409	1 423	1 395	1 367	1 353	1 381	1 409	1 423	1 437	1 395	16 741	17 294	18 264
Finance charges	255	252	260	263	257	252	250	255	260	263	265	257	3 090	3 192	3 058
Bulk purchases - Electricity	5 251	5 198	5 357	5 410	5 304	5 198	5 145	5 251	5 357	5 410	5 463	5 304	63 643	65 744	66 806
Contracted services	7 555	7 478	7 707	7 783	7 631	7 478	7 402	7 555	7 707	7 783	7 860	7 631	91 570	94 592	89 441
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6 959	6 889	7 100	7 170	7 029	6 889	6 819	6 958	7 100	7 170	7 240	7 029	84 352	87 135	83 691
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>32 192</b>	<b>31 867</b>	<b>32 843</b>	<b>33 167</b>	<b>32 517</b>	<b>31 867</b>	<b>31 542</b>	<b>32 191</b>	<b>32 843</b>	<b>33 168</b>	<b>33 492</b>	<b>32 517</b>	<b>390 205</b>	<b>403 082</b>	<b>403 938</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	12 335	12 396	12 579	12 518	12 457	12 396	12 335	12 212	12 579	12 640	12 579	12 457	149 483	110 848	99 845
Retention (Capital)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>44 526</b>	<b>44 263</b>	<b>45 422</b>	<b>45 685</b>	<b>44 974</b>	<b>44 263</b>	<b>43 877</b>	<b>44 403</b>	<b>45 422</b>	<b>45 808</b>	<b>46 071</b>	<b>44 974</b>	<b>539 688</b>	<b>513 930</b>	<b>503 783</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>60 587</b>	<b>(28 457)</b>	<b>(29 133)</b>	<b>(29 297)</b>	<b>(28 877)</b>	<b>56 166</b>	<b>(28 232)</b>	<b>(28 559)</b>	<b>55 490</b>	<b>(29 358)</b>	<b>(29 522)</b>	<b>(28 877)</b>	<b>(88 068)</b>	<b>(69 300)</b>	<b>(31 629)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	388 848	449 434	420 977	391 844	362 548	333 671	389 837	361 605	333 046	388 537	359 178	329 657	388 848	300 780	231 480
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	449 434	420 977	391 844	362 548	333 671	389 837	361 605	333 046	388 537	359 178	329 657	300 780	300 780	231 480	199 850

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
<b>R million</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total sources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2025/26	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35	Forecast 2035/36	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>R thousand</b>	1,3													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	####	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>	1									
<b>Infrastructure</b>		66 221	42 909	66 055	96 424	94 847	94 847	107 862	102 675	94 377
Roads Infrastructure		55 627	34 732	55 604	77 699	84 124	84 124	90 362	76 030	32 042
Roads		55 627	34 732	55 604	77 699	84 124	84 124	87 362	76 030	32 042
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		4 407	-	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		4 407	-	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		6 186	8 177	10 455	17 325	9 023	9 023	11 700	14 000	16 900
Power Plants		999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	2 583	694	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		5 188	5 594	9 585	17 325	9 023	9 023	11 700	14 000	16 900
LV Networks		-	-	176	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 000	1 500	1 500	5 000	11 818	44 582
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	1 000	1 500	1 500	5 000	11 818	44 582
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	400	200	200	800	826	854
Data Centres	-	-	-	400	200	200	800	826	854
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	-	6 477	3 578	22 598	23 687	23 687	23 000	1 000	1 000
Community Facilities	-	6 477	1 270	7 540	8 360	8 360	11 000	1 000	1 000
Halls	-	4 798	1 279	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 500	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	1 680	(9)	540	1 360	1 360	3 500	1 000	1 000
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	2 309	15 058	15 327	15 327	12 000	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	2 309	15 058	15 327	15 327	12 000	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	21	-	-	2 750	2 750	2 750	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	21	-	-	2 750	2 750	2 750	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	21	-	-	2 750	2 750	2 750	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	236	2 200	6 306	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 900	4 496	3 095	
Computer Equipment	236	2 200	6 306	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 900	4 496	3 095	
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	628	83	762	780	883	883	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	628	83	762	780	883	883	-	-	-	
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	16 119	2 872	11 284	10 250	9 730	9 730	8 221	2 677	1 373	
Machinery and Equipment	16 119	2 872	11 284	10 250	9 730	9 730	8 221	2 677	1 373	
<b>Transport Assets</b>	(14 074)	0	1 281	4 530	5 230	5 230	1 500	-	-	
Transport Assets	(14 074)	0	1 281	4 530	5 230	5 230	1 500	-	-	
<b>Land</b>	(2 956)	11 814	(9 216)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	(2 956)	11 814	(9 216)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	66 194	66 355	80 051	139 932	139 727	139 727	143 483	110 848	99 845

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>	1	1 553	-	3 036	2 500	2 706	2 706	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	3 036	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	3 036	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 553	-	-	2 500	2 706	2 706	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		1 553	-	-	2 500	2 706	2 706	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1 553</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 036</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 706</b>	<b>2 706</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		<b>2.3%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>3.5%</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprechn"</b>		<b>2.7%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>	1	9 572	13 323	7 440	13 954	13 884	13 884	14 398	14 873	15 364
Roads Infrastructure		5 609	11 842	3 639	8 500	8 200	8 200	8 503	8 784	9 074
Roads		5 609	11 842	3 639	8 500	8 200	8 200	8 503	8 784	9 074
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 613	1 283	3 574	4 849	5 149	5 149	5 340	5 516	5 698
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		3 453	1 066	3 518	4 199	4 199	4 199	4 355	4 498	4 647
LV Networks		160	216	56	650	950	950	985	1 018	1 051
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		350	198	226	605	535	535	554	573	591
Landfill Sites		195	198	226	405	405	405	419	433	448
Waste Transfer Stations		155	-	-	200	130	130	135	139	144
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Community Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	711	1 281	3 126	4 070	4 070	4 070	4 130	4 266	4 407
Operational Buildings	711	1 281	3 126	4 070	4 070	4 070	4 130	4 266	4 407
Municipal Offices	711	1 281	3 126	4 070	4 070	4 070	4 130	4 266	4 407
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	94	41	100	285	285	285	296	305	315
Computer Equipment	94	41	100	285	285	285	296	305	315
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	418	85	462	665	165	165	216	223	230
Furniture and Office Equipment	418	85	462	665	165	165	216	223	230
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	761	453	341	3 206	3 616	3 616	4 795	4 961	5 125
Machinery and Equipment	761	453	341	3 206	3 616	3 616	4 795	4 961	5 125

<b>Transport Assets</b>		3 411	3 991	5 716	5 897	6 697	6 697	6 945	7 174	7 411
Transport Assets		3 411	3 991	5 716	5 897	6 697	6 697	6 945	7 174	7 411
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	14 967	19 173	17 185	28 078	28 718	28 718	30 779	31 803	32 853
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE &amp; Investment Property</b>		1.6%	2.1%	1.9%	3.0%	3.1%	3.1%	3.4%	3.5%	3.6%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		4.5%	4.4%	4.2%	6.2%	5.7%	5.7%	-9.0%	6.3%	6.5%

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>49 018</b>	<b>51 459</b>	<b>47 294</b>	<b>55 656</b>	<b>55 616</b>	<b>55 616</b>	<b>57 716</b>	<b>59 620</b>	<b>61 588</b>
Roads Infrastructure		36 400	37 378	36 155	42 950	40 823	40 823	44 540	46 009	47 528
Roads		27 219	28 359	28 747	34 436	32 179	32 179	35 710	36 888	38 106
Road Structures		-	-	58	-	130	130	-	-	-
Road Furniture		79	71	87	113	113	117	121	125	
Capital Spares		9 102	8 948	7 264	8 402	8 402	8 713	9 000	9 297	
Storm water Infrastructure		2 782	2 934	2 720	2 859	2 859	2 859	2 965	3 062	3 164
Drainage Collection		2 782	2 934	2 720	2 859	2 859	2 859	2 965	3 062	3 164
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		9 196	9 377	9 872	9 540	10 349	10 349	9 893	10 219	10 556
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		5 738	5 753	5 727	5 857	5 857	5 857	6 074	6 274	6 481
MV Substations		721	724	1 172	857	857	857	888	918	948
MV Switching Stations		179	180	179	216	216	224	231	239	
MV Networks		598	755	973	672	1 400	1 400	696	719	743
LV Networks		-	-	7	-	81	81	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1 960	1 965	1 814	1 939	1 939	1 939	2 011	2 077	2 146
Water Supply Infrastructure		323	235	39	-	36	36	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		0	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-
Boreholes		287	199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		36	36	39	-	36	36	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		270	1 535	(1 532)	307	1 549	1 549	319	329	340
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		270	1 535	(1 532)	307	1 549	1 549	319	329	340
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		48	0	39	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		48	0	39	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	2 089	2 403	3 323	2 743	2 743	2 743	2 844	2 938	3 035
<b>Community Assets</b>									
Community Facilities	1 007	1 003	2 130	1 424	1 424	1 424	1 477	1 526	1 576
Halls	18	57	405	310	310	310	322	332	343
Centres	543	653	568	611	611	611	634	655	677
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	207	65	930	100	100	100	104	107	111
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	170	160	151	193	193	193	200	207	214
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	7	7	7	42	42	42	43	45	46
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	1	1	7	36	36	36	37	38	39
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	39	39	39	75	75	75	77	80	83
Capital Spares	22	22	22	57	57	57	60	61	64
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 083	1 400	1 194	1 319	1 319	1 319	1 367	1 412	1 459
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	1 083	1 400	1 194	1 319	1 319	1 319	1 367	1 412	1 459
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	1 294	1 295	1 443	1 480	1 520	1 520	1 535	1 585	1 638
Operational Buildings	1 294	1 295	1 443	1 480	1 520	1 520	1 535	1 585	1 638
Municipal Offices	1 254	1 255	1 403	1 373	1 373	1 373	1 424	1 471	1 520
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	40	40	40	-	40	40	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	106	106	106	110	114	118
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	456	539	774	801	801	801	831	859	887
Computer Equipment	456	539	774	801	801	801	831	859	887
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	565	490	376	514	514	514	533	550	569
Furniture and Office Equipment	565	490	376	514	514	514	533	550	569
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	3 059	4 621	4 635	4 775	4 775	4 775	4 952	5 115	5 284
Machinery and Equipment	3 059	4 621	4 635	4 775	4 775	4 775	4 952	5 115	5 284
<b>Transport Assets</b>	911	1 462	1 170	1 731	1 731	1 731	1 795	1 854	1 915
Transport Assets	911	1 462	1 170	1 731	1 731	1 731	1 795	1 854	1 915

<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	1	57 393	62 269	59 015	67 700	67 700	67 700	70 205	72 522
									74 915

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	####	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
<b>R thousand</b>	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	4 772	2 755	7 000	6 500	6 500	6 000	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	6 000	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	6 000	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	4 772	2 755	3 000	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	3 000	2 500	2 500	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	2 006	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	749	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	4 772	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspecified

-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	-	4 772	2 751	7 000	6 500	6 500	6 000	-	-
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	6.7%	3.2%	4.7%	4.4%	4.4%	4.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		0.0%	7.7%	4.7%	10.3%	9.6%	9.6%	8.5%	0.0%	0.0%

**LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		3 700	5 322	3 948	6 250	6 250	6 250	6 000
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		138 283	104 526	94 896	75 000	75 000	77 500	72 500
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		7 500	1 000	1 000	8 500	8 500	8 750	7 250
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>149 483</b>	<b>110 848</b>	<b>99 845</b>	<b>89 750</b>	<b>89 750</b>	<b>92 500</b>	<b>85 750</b>
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		11 933	11 955	12 534	12 300	12 300	12 300	12 300
Vote 3 - Vote 3 - FINANCE		99 098	102 639	106 315	165 000	165 000	165 000	165 000
Vote 4 - Vote 4 - CORPORATE SERVICES MANAGEMENT		58 844	56 204	58 271	55 000	55 000	55 000	55 000
Vote 5 - Vote 5 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		203 726	195 362	202 238	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - PLANNING & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		54 391	54 275	56 730	60 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - COMMUNITY SERVICES MANAGEMENT		79 689	83 025	86 492	77 500	77 500	77 500	77 500
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>507 680</b>	<b>503 461</b>	<b>522 580</b>	<b>381 800</b>	<b>381 800</b>	<b>381 800</b>	<b>381 800</b>
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Exchange Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Electricity		104 222	108 912	111 635	115 000	117 500	120 000	112 500
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		6 594	6 890	7 063	7 250	7 250	7 250	7 000
Agency services		6 379	6 666	6 833	-	-	-	-
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>117 195</b>	<b>122 468</b>	<b>125 531</b>	<b>122 250</b>	<b>124 750</b>	<b>127 250</b>	<b>119 500</b>
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>539 968</b>	<b>491 840</b>	<b>496 893</b>	<b>349 300</b>	<b>346 800</b>	<b>347 050</b>	<b>348 050</b>

**References**

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
													Audited Outcome 2024/25	Current Year 2025/26 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29	
<b>Parent municipality:</b>																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
	Cemeteries	Funeral Parlours and Crematorium Fund Machinery & Equipment	425/30	25	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and development-oriented	Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares				1 500	1 000	1 000		
	Cemeteries	Funeral Parlours and Crematorium Cherry Picker		25	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and development-oriented	Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares				2 000	-	-		
	Electricity:Electricity	High Mast Light connections Malebitsa		83 894	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks				1 400	-	-		
	Electricity:Electricity	High Mast Light connections Mampokgo Ward		85 462	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks				1 400	-	-		
	Electricity:Electricity	High Mast Light connections Phetwane Ward		85 477	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks				1 400	-	-		
	Electricity:Electricity	Solar High Mast lights Seriting		85 496	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	in settlements and improved quality	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks				-	4 500	-		
	Electricity:Electricity	Solar High Mast lights ? Mabitsi A		85 497	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	in settlements and improved quality	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks				-	-	4 500		
	Electricity:Electricity	Padlocks for network security		85 507	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	in settlements and improved quality	Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares				120	-	-		
	Electricity:Electricity	Solar Farm 16MW Feasibility study DBS		85 508	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	in settlements and improved quality	Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares				600	-	-		
	Electricity:Electricity	Municipal buildings Finance Building		85 509	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	in settlements and improved quality	Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares				1 121	-	-		
	Electricity:Electricity	Purchase 200 x kWh Smart meters		85 510	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	in settlements and improved quality	Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares				600	-	-		
	Electricity:Electricity	Efficiency Municipal buildings MH Town		85 511	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	in settlements and improved quality	Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares				-	-	673		
	Electricity:Electricity	Efficiency Municipal buildings Traffic office		85 512	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	in settlements and improved quality	Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares				-	1 777	-		
	Electricity:Electricity	Quality of supply recorders		85 513	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	in settlements and improved quality	Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares				-	400	-		
	Electricity:Electricity	16MW Design and procurement for		85 514	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	in settlements and improved quality	Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares				-	-	5 000		
	Electricity:Electricity	Trade switching Station to SF6 at Erf2024		85 487	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	in settlements and improved quality	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks				1 500	-	-		
	Electricity:Electricity	Replace RMU Ext5 stand 902 with SF6 RMU		85 488	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	in settlements and improved quality	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks				1 000	-	-		
	Electricity:Electricity	Replace main unit Ext4 Stand 991 with SF6 circuit breaker		85 489	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	in settlements and improved quality	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks				-	1 000	-		
	Electricity:Electricity	Replace RMU Ext4 Stand 836 with SF6 circuit breaker		85 498	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	in settlements and improved quality	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks				-	-	1 000		
	Electricity:Electricity	Replace RMU Ext4 Stand 1007 with SF6 circuit breaker		85 499	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	in settlements and improved quality	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks				-	-	1 000		
	Electricity:Electricity	Substation protection relays		85 515	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	in settlements and improved quality	Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares				-	-	700		
	Electricity:Electricity	Replace Minisubstation Stand 644		83 890	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and development-oriented	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks				2 500	-	-		
	Electricity:Electricity	Replace Mini substation at Stand 477 Sports		83 901	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and development-oriented	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks				2 500	-	-		
	Electricity:Electricity	Replace mini substation ? Erf749		85 490	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and development-oriented	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks				-	3 000	-		
	Electricity:Electricity	Replace mini substation ? Erf907		85 491	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and development-oriented	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks				-	3 000	-		
	Electricity:Electricity	Replace old PEX 11kV cable from 1900 to 2000		85 492	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and development-oriented	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks				-	-	1 500		
	Electricity:Electricity	Replace old PEX Cable ERF 749753		85 493	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and development-oriented	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks				-	-	1 400		
	Electricity:Electricity	Replacement of electrical infrastructure Ext 6		85 494	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and development-oriented	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks				-	2 500	-		
	Electricity:Electricity	Overhead line with cable from OTK substation		85 495	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and development-oriented	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks				-	-	1 500		
	Electricity:Electricity	Replace mini substation at Erf561		85 500	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and development-oriented	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks				-	-	3 000		
	Electricity:Electricity	Replace transformer Portion 375		85 501	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and development-oriented	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks				-	-	3 000		
	Electricity:Electricity	Toolboxes sets 3 toolboxes complete with tools		83 916	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and development-oriented	Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares				130	-	-		
	Electricity:Electricity	Radio repeater		83 917	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and development-oriented	Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares				250	-	-		
	Electricity:Electricity	Generator for functions 50kVA silent on trailer		85 506	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and development-oriented	Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares				-	500	-		
	Electricity:Electricity	New LDV with Toolbox Canopy		83 918	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and development-oriented	Information and Communication Infrastructure	Capital Spares				750	-	-		
	Information Technology:Information Communication Technology	Capital Fund ICT Computers		124	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and development-oriented	Information and Communication Infrastructure	Capital Spares				500	517	534		
	Information Technology:Information Communication Technology	SWITCH		82 089	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and development-oriented	Information and Communication Infrastructure	Capital Spares				200	207	213		
	Information Technology:Information Communication Technology	Chamber Audio System		85 504	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and development-oriented	Information and Communication Infrastructure	Capital Spares				-	1 500	-		
	Information Technology:Information Communication Technology	Projector and Screens		85 505	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and development-oriented	Information and Communication Infrastructure	Capital Spares				100	103	107		
	Information Technology:Information Communication Technology	Capital Fund PURCHASE OF PRINTERS		123	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and development-oriented	Information and Communication Infrastructure	Capital Spares				100	103	107		
	Information Technology:Information Communication Technology	WIFI		82 089	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and development-oriented	Information and Communication Infrastructure	Capital Spares				1 500	1 550	1 601		
	Information Technology:Information Communication Technology	SERVER		82 089	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and development-oriented	Information and Communication Infrastructure	Capital Spares				500	517	534		
	Information Technology:Information Communication Technology	Capital Fund master tower pole		76 437	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and development-oriented	Information and Communication Infrastructure	Capital Spares				800	826	854		
	Roads:Roads & Stormwater	Construction of Marble hall landfill Site MIG		85 502	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	accountable effective and efficient local government	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Capital Spares				2 000	11 818	44 582		
	Roads:Roads & Stormwater	Reviewal of Roads and stormwater Master Plan		85 503	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	accountable effective and efficient local government	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				3 000	-	-		
	Roads:Roads & Stormwater (650)	Matlereeng Sports Facility MIG		83 911	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities				-	-	8 400		
	Roads:Roads & Stormwater (650)	Stormwater drainage in Moutse Cluster In house		85 445	Existing	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				1 500	-	-		
	Roads:Roads & Stormwater (650)	Stormwater drainage in Leewfontein Cluster In house		85 446	Existing	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				1 500	-	-		
	Roads:Roads & Stormwater (650)	Stormwater drainage in ElandsKraal Cluster In house		85 447	Existing	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				1 500	-	-		
	Roads:Roads & Stormwater (650)	Stormwater drainage in Moomane Cluster In house		85 448	Existing	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				1 500	-	-		
	Roads:Roads & Stormwater (650)	Driefontein Internal Road MIG Fund		82 120	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				17 851	11 023	-		
	Roads:Roads & Stormwater (650)	Mathukhela Internal Streets		83 909	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				3 760	16 142	16 142		
	Roads:Roads & Stormwater (650)	Rathoke Bus Road		85 465	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				10 754	-	-		
	Roads:Roads & Stormwater (650)	Gamagite Access Road		85 476	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				8 709	18 422	18 422		
	Roads:Roads & Stormwater (650)	Morarela Internal Road		82 098	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				19 352	20 444	-		
	Roads:Roads & Stormwater (650)	Vehicle		82 106	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares				750	-	-		
	Solid Waste Removal-Solid Waste	Fencing of landfill site with palisade		75 436	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	responsive and sustainable social infrastructure	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Capital Spares				1 500	-	-		
	Solid Waste Removal-Solid Waste	508 REFUSE CONTAINER		131	New	competitive and responsive economic infrastructure	Growth	effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	Capital Spares				1 000	-	-		
	<b>Parent Capital expenditure</b>												<b>97 148</b>	<b>100 848</b>	<b>115 766</b>			
<b>Entities:</b>																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
	<b>Entity A</b>																	
	Water project A																	
	<b>Entity B</b>																	
	Electricity project B																	
	<b>Entity Capital expenditure</b>												<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		
	<b>Total Capital expenditure</b>												<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>94 648</b>	<b>100 848</b>	<b>115 766</b>	

**References**  
 Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure  
 Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function  
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.  
 Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13  
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002\_00002)

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2025/26		2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29	
<b>Parent municipality:</b>																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																			
<b>Entities:</b>																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																			
	<b>Entity Name</b>																		
	<i>Project name</i>																		

References  
 List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF  
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

LIM471 Ephraim Mogale - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
													Audited Outcome 2024/25	Current Year 2025/26 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29	
	<b>Parent municipality:</b> <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>																	
	<b>Parent Operational expenditure</b>													-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Entities:</b> <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
	<b>Entity A</b> Water project A																	
	<b>Entity B</b> Electricity project B																	
	<b>Entity Operational expenditure</b>													-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total Operational expenditure</b>													-	-	-	-	-
	<i>References</i>																	